| USA v. Bobby W | olford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. et al | 52 Filed 12/08/20 Page 1 of 227 | Doc. 63 |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | Case 2.10-CV-00747-152 Document | 55 Filed 12/00/20 Faye 1 01 227 | |
| | | | |
| 1 | | THE HONORABLE THOMAS S. ZILLY | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | UNITED STATES | DISTRICT COURT | |
| 8 | WESTERN DISTRIC AT SI | CT OF WASHINGTON EATTLE | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, | No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ | |
| 11 | Plaintiff, | | |
| 12 | v. | CONSENT DECREE | |
| 13 | BOBBY WOLFORD TRUCKING & SALVAGE INC and KARL EREDERICK | | |
| 14 | KLOCK PACIFIC BISON, LLC, | | |
| 15 | Defendants, | | |
| 16 | and | | |
| 17 | THE TULALIP TRIBES OF WASHINGTON, | | |
| 18 | Intervenor. | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | WHEREAS, the Plaintiff, the United States of America, on behalf of the United States | | |
| 21 | Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), filed the Complaint herein against Defendants | | |
| 22 | Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc., ("Wolford Trucking") and Karl Frederick Klock | | |
| 23 | Pacific Bison, LLC, ("KFKPB") (collectively, "Defendants"), alleging that Defendants violated | | |
| 24 | Section 301(a) of the Clean Water Act ("CWA"), 33 U.S.C. § 1311(a); | | |
| 25 | | | |
| | | | |
| | Consent Decree 1 No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ | | |
| | | Dockets. | ustia.com |
| | | | |

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 2 of 227

WHEREAS, the Complaint alleges that Defendants violated CWA Section 301(a) by
 discharging dredged or fill material and/or controlling and directing the discharge of dredged or
 fill material into waters of the United States at a site located in Snohomish County, Washington,
 (the "Site") and more fully described in the Complaint, without authorization by the United
 States Department of the Army ("the Corps");

WHEREAS, the Complaint seeks (1) to enjoin the discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States in violation of CWA Section 301(a), 33 U.S.C. § 1311(a); (2) to require Defendants, at their own expense and at the direction of EPA, to restore and/or mitigate the damages caused by their unlawful activities; and (3) to require Defendants to pay civil penalties as provided in 33 U.S.C. § 1319(d);

WHEREAS, the Tulalip Tribes of Washington ("Tulalip Tribes"), which has no liability
for the alleged violations of the CWA in the Complaint filed herein, has been joined as a party in
this matter for the purpose of facilitating the restoration and preservation of the Site by accepting
transfer of property subject to the conditions herein and conducting restoration actions on that
property as described herein;

WHEREAS, this Consent Decree is intended to constitute a complete and final settlement of the United States' claims under the CWA set forth in the Complaint regarding the Site;

WHEREAS, the United States, Defendants, and the Tulalip Tribes agree that settlement of this case is in the public interest and that entry of this Consent Decree is the most appropriate means of resolving the United States' claims under the CWA against Defendants in this case; and

WHEREAS, the Court finds that this Consent Decree is a reasonable and fair settlement of the United States' claims against Defendants in this case, and that this Consent Decree adequately protects the public interest in accordance with the CWA and all other applicable federal law.

6

7

8

9

10

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 THEREFORE, without further adjudication of any issue of fact or law, and upon consent 2 of the parties hereto by their authorized representatives, it is hereby ORDERED, ADJUDGED 3 and DECREED as follows: 4 I. JURISDICTION AND VENUE 5 1. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of these actions and over the 6 parties pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331, 1345, and 1355, and CWA Section 309(b), 33 U.S.C. 7 § 1319(b). 8 2. Venue is proper in the Western District of Washington pursuant to CWA Section

Venue is proper in the Western District of Washington pursuant to CWA Section
309(b), 33 U.S.C. § 1319(b), and 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c), because Defendants conduct
business in this District, the subject property is located in this District, and the causes of action
alleged herein arose in this District.

3. The Complaint states claims upon which relief can be granted pursuant to CWA
Sections 301, 309, and 404, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1311, 1319, and 1344.

II. APPLICABILITY

15 4. The obligations of this Consent Decree shall apply to and be binding upon 16 Defendants and Tulalip Tribes, their officers, directors, agents, employees and servants, and their 17 successors and assigns and any person, firm, association, or corporation who is, or will be, acting 18 in concert or participation with any of the Defendants or the Tulalip Tribes whether or not such 19 person has notice of this Consent Decree. In any action to enforce this Consent Decree against a 20 Defendant and/or the Tulalip Tribes, neither the Defendant nor the Tulalip Tribes shall raise as a 21 defense the failure of any of its officers, directors, agents, employees, successors or assigns or 22 any person, firm, or corporation acting in concert or participation with a Defendant and/or the 23 Tulalip Tribes, to take any actions necessary to comply with the provisions hereof.

24

25

2

3

4

5

1

III. SCOPE OF CONSENT DECREE

5. This Consent Decree shall constitute a complete and final settlement of all civil claims for injunctive relief and civil penalties alleged in the Complaint against Defendants and their officers, directors, shareholders, members, employees, and agents under CWA Section 301 concerning the Site.

6 6. It is the express purpose of the parties in entering this Consent Decree to further
7 the objectives set forth in CWA Section 101, 33 U.S.C. § 1251. All plans, studies, construction,
8 remedial maintenance, monitoring programs, and other obligations in this Consent Decree or
9 resulting from the activities required by this Consent Decree shall have the objective of causing
10 Defendants to achieve and maintain full compliance with, and to further the purposes of, the
11 CWA.

12 7. Defendants' and the Tulalip Tribes' obligations under this Consent Decree are
13 independent and set forth as to each Defendant and the Tulalip Tribes below.

8. Except as in accordance with this Consent Decree, Defendants, and Defendants'
agents, successors, and assigns are enjoined from discharging any pollutant on or from the Site
into waters of the United States, unless such discharge complies with the provisions of the CWA
and its implementing regulations.

18 9. The parties acknowledge that Nationwide Permit 32, found at 82 Fed. Reg. 1,860 19 (Jan. 6, 2017), authorizes any fill that was placed as of the date of entry of this Consent Decree in 20 the areas identified in Appendix A appended hereto, to remain in place, subject to the conditions 21 provided in the Nationwide Permit and this Consent Decree. The parties further acknowledge 22 that Nationwide Permit 32 authorizes the discharge of dredged or fill material insofar as such 23 discharge is necessary to complete the work required to be performed pursuant to this Consent 24 Decree. Any such discharge of dredged or fill material necessary for work required by this 25 Consent Decree shall be subject to the conditions of the Nationwide Permit and this Consent

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 5 of 227

Decree. No later than thirty (30) days after entry of this Consent Decree, Wolford Trucking shall
 apply to the Corps for authorization under Nationwide Permit 32, and will timely respond to all
 requests for information by the Corps.

10. This Consent Decree is not and shall not be interpreted to be a permit or
modification of any existing permit issued pursuant to CWA Sections 402 or 404, 33 U.S.C.
§§ 1342 or 1344, or any other law. Nothing in this Consent Decree shall limit the ability of the
Corps to issue, modify, suspend, revoke, or deny any individual permit or any nationwide or
regional general permit, nor shall this Consent Decree limit EPA's ability to exercise its
authority pursuant to Section 404(c) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1344(c).

10 11. This Consent Decree in no way affects or relieves Defendants or the Tulalip
11 Tribes of their responsibility to comply with any applicable federal, state, or local law,
12 regulation, or permit.

13 12. This Consent Decree in no way affects the rights of the United States as against
14 any person not a party to this Consent Decree.

15 13. The United States reserves any and all legal and equitable remedies available to
16 enforce the provisions of this Consent Decree and applicable law.

17 14. With the exception of Paragraphs 1 and 2, nothing in this Consent Decree shall
18 constitute an admission of fact or law by any party.

IV. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Environmental Covenant

15. KFKPB shall, within thirty (30) days of completion of the survey and lot line
 adjustment pursuant to Paragraph 19 of this Consent Decree, execute an Environmental
 Covenant in the form of Appendix B attached hereto and incorporated by reference, and shall

Consent Decree No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

19

20

| 1 | submit the Environmental Covenant to the Snohomish County Auditor for recording in the real | | |
|----------|---|--|--|
| 2 | property records of Snohomish County. | | |
| 3 | 16. KFKPB shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Environmental | | |
| 4 | Covenant as a requirement of this Consent Decree. | | |
| 5 | Transfer of Property | | |
| 6 | 17. KFKPB shall transfer by quit claim deed the following real property (collectively | | |
| 7 | "the Property"), free of any leasehold interest, together with any and all structures, | | |
| 8 | improvements, and fixtures thereon to the Tulalip Tribes following the determination by the | | |
| 9 | Tulalip Tribes that title is acceptable and that there are no hazardous substances on the property | | |
| 10 | requiring removal or remediation: | | |
| 11 | A. All of Snohomish County Tax Parcel No. 27071000100100 consisting of 34.22 acres. | | |
| 12 | B. All of Snohomish County Tax Parcel No. 27071000100300 consisting of 2.4 acres. | | |
| 13 14 | C. All of Snohomish County Tax Parcel No. 27071000100200 consisting of 37.6 acres. | | |
| 15 16 | D. That portion of Snohomish County Tax Parcel No. 27071000200100 east of line starting approximately 500 feet East from the Northwest corner of the parcel running south to a point approximately 500 feet | | |
| 17 | East from the Southwest corner of the parcel consisting of 39.46 acres less that portion of the parcel west of said line. | | |
| 18 | E. That portion of Snohomish County Tax Parcel No. 27070300300500 east of line starting approximately 800 feet East from the Northwest | | |
| 19 | corner of the parcel running south to a point approximately 500 feet East from the Southwest corner of the parcel consisting of 84 acres | | |
| 20 | E That portion of Snohomich County Tay Dered No. 27070200200200 | | |
| 21 | east of line starting approximately 800 feet East from the Southwest corner of the parcel running North south to a point intersecting the | | |
| 22 | North boundary of the parcel consisting of 26.75 acres less that portion of the parcel west of said line. | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | 18. KFKPB shall within a reasonable time after entry of this Consent Decree, and at | | |
| 25 | its own cost and expense, contract to have a survey performed to delineate the western boundary | | |
| | Consent Decree 6 | | |

No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

of the parcels described in Paragraph 17 subparagraphs D, E, and F as illustrated in Appendix A to be transferred and to prepare a property description of the property to be transferred.

19. KFKPB shall within thirty (30) days of receiving a survey report and property description apply to Snohomish County to segregate and otherwise establish new tax parcels for the portions of Tax Parcel Nos 27070300300300, 27070300300500, and 27071000200100 that will be transferred to the Tulalip Tribes.

20. KFKPB reserves its water right under Certificate No. 6 Page 2999 dated March 24, 1948 (Certificate S1-*06508CWRIS) which currently includes a portion of the real property to be transferred as an authorized place of use. Historic beneficial use of the water right has not occurred on the property to be transferred.

21. The Tulalip Tribes agrees that the transfer of property shall exclude and except any interest or right in the water right under Certificate No. 6 Page 2999 dated March 24, 1948 (Certificate S1-*06508CWRIS), which has never been exercised or applied for the beneficial use of water on the property described in Paragraph 17.

22. Under this Consent Decree, the Tulalip Tribes and its representatives (including environmental consultants, architects, and engineers) have been or will be afforded the right and opportunity to enter upon the property and to make inspections of the property that the Tulalip Tribes determines are necessary or desirable after consultation and agreement with KFKPB, which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld, including the conduct of soil, water, environmental, and engineering tests. The Tulalip Tribes represents that it is knowledgeable in real estate matters and that, upon completion of the inspections contemplated or permitted by this Consent Decree, the Tulalip Tribes will have made all of the investigations and inspections the Tulalip Tribes determines are necessary in connection with its acceptance of the Property. KFKPB shall pay all real property taxes on the property up to the date of conveyance to the Tulalip Tribes. Any outstanding taxes will be prorated on an annual basis.

23. The Tulalip Tribes acknowledges that notwithstanding any prior or
 25 contemporaneous oral or written representations, statements, documents, or understandings, this

Consent Decree No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 8 of 227

Consent Decree constitutes the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous oral or written representations, statements, documents, or understandings.

24. The Tulalip Tribes agrees that it is acquiring the Property to be transferred in wholly an "AS-IS" condition, at no cost to the Tulalip Tribes beyond the obligations undertaken in this Consent Decree and subject to the conditions in paragraph 26 below.

25. The parties agree that the Property shall be transferred in the form of a quit claim deed attached hereto as Appendix D subject to determination of the property description determined from the survey and lot segregation application described above.

9 26. KFKPB shall place the quit claim deed in escrow within thirty (30) days of 10 receiving a property description and obtaining a lot line adjustment from Snohomish County. 11 The escrow will be subject to instruction that the quit claim deed shall be recorded upon the 12 Tulalip Tribes' written approval of title and acceptance of the deed, and a determination by the 13 Tulalip Tribes that it has identified no hazardous substances on the Property requiring removal or 14 remediation or that the Tribe has decided to accept ownership despite the presence of hazardous substances. KFKPB shall provide the United States with written notice of closing, at the 15 addresses specified in Section IX of this Consent Decree. If the Tulalip Tribes determines that 16 title is objectionable and title objections are not cleared, or that hazardous substances may be 17 present on the Property, the Tulalip Tribes, in its sole discretion, may accept or reject ownership 18 of the property. If the Tulalip Tribes has not accepted ownership of the Property within sixty 19 (60) days from and after the date Wolford Trucking has completed its Restoration Obligations 20 under Paragraph 29 of this Consent Decree and EPA has approved all Wolford Trucking 21 Completion Reports pursuant to Paragraph 32, the escrow shall be terminated and the quit claim 22 deed to the Tulalip Tribe shall be null and void.

27. The Tulalip Tribes agrees that it is acquiring title to the Property subject to the Environmental Covenant.

25

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Consent Decree No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

28. The Tulalip Tribes shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Environmental Covenant as a requirement of this Consent Decree.

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

1

2

Restoration and Rehabilitation

29. Wolford Trucking shall fully perform the restoration projects identified as Wolford Trucking's Restoration Obligations as set forth in Appendix C, appended hereto and incorporated herein by reference. For purposes of the identification requirement of Section 162(f)(2)(A)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. § 162(f)(2)(A)(ii), performance of restoration projects pursuant to this Paragraph is restitution or required to come into compliance with law.

30. The Tulalip Tribes shall oversee Wolford Trucking's restoration projects as set
forth in Appendix C. The Tulalip Tribes shall fully perform the restoration projects identified as
Tulalip Tribes' Restoration Obligations as set forth in Appendix C, appended hereto and
incorporated herein by reference, subject to the conditions in paragraph 26. Under no
circumstance shall the Tulalip Tribes be responsible for completing Wolford Trucking's
obligations under this Consent Decree or the costs associated therewith, either before or after
transfer of the property.

31. KFKPB shall allow Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes limited access to the 17 18 Property for the sole and exclusive purpose of implementing restoration work set forth in 19 Appendix C and performing any other activities undertaken to comply with federal, state, or 20 county law. The Tulalip Tribes agrees that it shall not access the Property for any other purpose 21 including access to conduct environmental site assessments in accordance with paragraph 22 of this Consent Decree without prior notice to and consent by KFKPB. Access for Tulalip Tribes 22 23 consultants to conduct environmental site assessments in accordance with paragraph 22 of this Consent Decree shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Tulalip Tribes agrees that it assumes all 24 25 risk of injury or damage resulting from access to the property and waives and releases KFKPB

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 10 of 227

1 from any and all claims that result from its access to the Property. Wolford Trucking shall 2 provide proof of insurance within minimum coverage of \$1 million per instance and \$3 million 3 for total coverage naming KFKPB as an additional insured for any damages, claims or injuries 4 resulting from site investigation and implementing restoration work. Wolford Trucking assumes 5 all risk of damages and liability incurred during access to the property for the purposes of 6 implementing the restoration work set forth in Appendix C and further agree to waive, 7 indemnify, and defend KFKPB from any and all claims against KFKB related to the restoration 8 work. The scope of Wolford Trucking's defense and indemnity obligations to KFKPB shall be 9 limited to the insurance coverage required under this paragraph.

10 32. Within thirty (30) days of completing the restoration activities described in Appendix 11 C, Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes shall each provide EPA with a separate Completion 12 Report, which shall include photographs of the Site conditions before and after implementation 13 of Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes' respective restoration activities described in 14 Appendix C. EPA will review and, if appropriate, approve each Completion Report. If EPA 15 determines that Wolford Trucking and/or the Tulalip Tribes have not fully satisfied the 16 requirements of the restoration activities described in Appendix C, EPA will provide Wolford 17 Trucking and/or the Tulalip Tribes with a written description of the actions necessary to fully 18 satisfy the requirements of Appendix C. EPA's approval of each Completion Report or written 19 description of the actions necessary to fully satisfy the requirements of Appendix C will be 20 provided to Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes within a reasonable time, not to exceed thirty (30) days from receipt of Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes' submission. 22

33. To ensure that all parcels of land identified in Paragraph 17 remain undisturbed, 23 KFKPB shall, within thirty (30) days of receiving a property description and obtaining a lot line 24 25 adjustment from Snohomish County, record a certified copy of this Consent Decree with the

1 Auditor's Office, in Snohomish County, Washington. Thereafter, each deed, title, or other 2 instrument conveying an interest in any property identified in Paragraph 17 shall contain a notice 3 stating that the property is subject to this Consent Decree, and to the Environmental Covenant, 4 and shall reference the recorded location of the Consent Decree and Environmental Covenant 5 and any restrictions applicable to the property under this Consent Decree.

6

7

8

9

Civil Penalties

34. Wolford Trucking shall pay a civil penalty to the United States in the amount of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00), within thirty (30) days of entry of this Consent Decree.

10 35. Wolford Trucking shall make the above-referenced payments by FedWire 11 Electronic Funds Transfer ("EFT" or wire transfer) to the U.S. Department of Justice account in 12 accordance with instructions provided to Wolford Trucking by the Financial Litigation Unit 13 ("FLU") of the United States Attorney's Office for the Western District of Washington after 14 entry of this Consent Decree. The payment instructions provided by the FLU will include a 15 Consolidated Debt Collection System ("CDCS") number, which Wolford Trucking shall use to 16 identify all payments required to be made in accordance with this Consent Decree. The FLU 17 will provide the payment instructions to:

Connie Sue M. Martin

U.S. Bank Centre

4:00 P.M. (Eastern Time) will be credited on the next business day.

Schwabe Williamson & Wyatt

1420 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3400

on behalf of Wolford Trucking. Any payments received by the U.S. Department of Justice after

Seattle, Washington 98101

25

Consent Decree No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ 1 36. Upon payment of the civil penalty required by this Consent Decree, Wolford 2 Trucking shall provide written notice, at the addresses specified in Section IX of this Consent 3 Decree, that such payment was made in accordance with Paragraphs 34 and 35.

37. Civil penalty payments pursuant to this Consent Decree (including stipulated penalty payments under Section VIII) are penalties within the meaning of Section 162(f) of the 6 Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. § 162(f), or of 26 C.F.R. § 1.162-21, and are not taxdeductible expenditures for purposes of federal law.

8

4

5

7

V. NOTICES AND OTHER SUBMISSIONS

9 38. Within thirty (30) days after the deadline for completing any task set forth in 10 Appendix C of this Consent Decree, Wolford Trucking shall provide the United States with 11 written notice, at the addresses specified in Section IX of this Consent Decree, of whether or not 12 that task has been completed.

13 39. If the required task has been completed, the notice shall specify the date when it 14 was completed. If the task was not or has not been completed within the scheduled time for such 15 completion required by the Consent Decree, the notice shall explain the reasons for any delay in 16 completion and state the anticipated date of completion.

17 40. In all notices, documents or reports submitted to the United States pursuant to this 18 Consent Decree, the submitting party shall, by signature of a senior management official, certify 19 such notices, documents and reports as follows:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering such information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

25

20

21

22

23

6

7

8

9

VI. RETENTION OF RECORDS AND RIGHT OF ENTRY

41. Until ten (10) years after entry of this Consent Decree, Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes shall preserve and retain all records and documents now in their possession or control or which come into their possession or control that relate in any manner to the performance of the tasks in Appendix C regardless of any corporate retention policy to the contrary. Until ten (10) years after entry of this Consent Decree, Wolford Trucking and the Tulalip Tribes shall also instruct their contractors and agents to preserve all documents, records, and information of whatever kind, nature or description relating to the performance of the tasks in Appendix C.

10 42. At the conclusion of the document retention period, Wolford Trucking and the 11 Tulalip Tribes shall notify the United States at least ninety (90) days prior to the destruction of 12 any such records or documents by it, and, upon request by the United States, the party providing 13 notification shall deliver any such records or documents to EPA. Wolford Trucking and the 14 Tulalip Tribes may assert that certain documents, records, and other information are privileged 15 under the attorney-client privilege or any other privilege recognized by federal law. If a party 16 asserts such a privilege, it shall provide the United States with the following: (1) the title of the 17 document, record, or information; (2) the date of the document, record, or information; (3) the 18 name and title of the author of the document, record, or information; (4) the name and title of 19 each addressee and recipient; (5) a description of the subject of the document, record, or 20 information; and (6) the privilege asserted by Wolford Trucking or the Tulalip Tribes. However, 21 no documents, reports or other information created or generated pursuant to the requirements of 22 the Consent Decree shall be withheld on the grounds that they are privileged.

43. A. Until termination of this Consent Decree, the United States and its authorized
representatives and contractors shall have authority at all reasonable times to enter the Property
described in Paragraph 17 to:

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 14 of 227 1 1) Monitor the activities required by this Consent Decree; 2) Verify any data or information submitted to the United States; 2 3 3) Obtain samples; 4 4) Inspect and evaluate Wolford Trucking's and the Tulalip Tribes' 5 restoration and/or mitigation activities; and 6 5) Inspect and review any records required to be kept under the terms and 7 conditions of this Consent Decree and the CWA. 8 B. This provision of this Consent Decree is in addition to, and in no way limits or 9 otherwise affects, the statutory authorities of the United States to conduct inspections, to require 10 monitoring and to obtain information from Defendants and the Tulalip Tribes as authorized by 11 law. 12 **VI. DISPUTE RESOLUTION** 13 44. Any dispute that arises with respect to the meaning or requirements of this 14 Consent Decree shall be, in the first instance, the subject of informal negotiations between the 15 United States, Defendants, and/or the Tulalip Tribes affected by the dispute to attempt to resolve 16 such dispute. The period for informal negotiations shall not extend beyond thirty (30) days 17 beginning with written notice by one party to the other affected party or parties that a dispute 18 exists, unless agreed to in writing by those parties. If a dispute between the United States and 19 Defendants cannot be resolved by informal negotiations, then the position advanced by the 20 United States shall be considered binding unless, within fourteen (14) days after the end of the 21 informal negotiations period, Defendants file a motion with the Court seeking resolution of the 22 dispute. The motion shall set forth the nature of the dispute and a proposal for its resolution. 23 The United States shall have thirty (30) days to respond to the motion and propose an alternate 24 resolution. In resolving any such dispute, Defendants shall bear the burden of proving by a 25 preponderance of the evidence that the United States' position is not in accordance with the

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 15 of 227

objectives of this Consent Decree and the CWA, and that Defendants' position will achieve compliance with the terms and conditions of this Consent Decree and the CWA.

3 45. If the United States believes that a dispute is not a good faith dispute, or that a 4 delay would pose or increase a threat of harm to the public or the environment, it may move the 5 Court for a resolution of the dispute prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period for 6 informal negotiations. Defendants shall have fourteen (14) days to respond to the motion and 7 propose an alternate resolution. In resolving any such dispute, Defendants shall bear the burden 8 of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the United States' position is not in 9 accordance with the objectives of this Consent Decree, and that Defendants' position will 10 achieve compliance with the terms and conditions of this Consent Decree and the CWA.

46. The filing of a motion asking the Court to resolve a dispute shall not extend or
postpone any obligation of Defendants under this Consent Decree, except as provided in
Paragraph 55 below regarding payment of stipulated penalties.

47. Any dispute with the Tulalip Tribes shall be subject to the 30-day informal
dispute resolution process as set forth above. If the dispute is not resolved through informal
negotiations, either party may file a motion requesting that the Court resolve the dispute.

VII. FORCE MAJEURE

17

1

2

18 48. Defendants and the Tulalip Tribes shall perform the actions required under this 19 Consent Decree within the time limits set forth or approved herein, unless the performance is 20 prevented or delayed solely by events which constitute a Force Majeure event. A Force Majeure 21 event is defined as any event arising from causes beyond the control of Defendants, including 22 their employees, agents, consultants and contractors, which could not be overcome by due 23 diligence and which delays or prevents the performance of an action required by this Consent 24 Decree within the specified time period. A Force Majeure event does not include, inter alia, 25 increased costs of performance, changed economic circumstances, changed labor relations,

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 16 of 227

normal precipitation or climate events, changed circumstances arising out of the sale, lease or 2 other transfer or conveyance of title or ownership or possession of a site, or failure to obtain 3 federal, state or local permits.

4 49. If Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes believe that a Force Majeure event has 5 affected Defendants' and/or the Tulalip Tribes' ability to perform any action required under this 6 Consent Decree, Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes shall notify the United States in writing 7 within seven (7) calendar days after the event at the addresses listed in Section IX. Such notice 8 shall include a discussion of the following:

9 10

11

12

13

14

1

what action has been affected; A.

B. the specific cause(s) of the delay;

C. the length or estimated duration of the delay; and

D. any measures taken or planned by Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes to prevent or minimize the delay and a schedule for the implementation of such measures.

15 Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes may also provide to the United States any additional 16 information that they deem appropriate to support their conclusion that a Force Majeure event 17 has affected their ability to perform an action required under this Consent Decree. Failure to 18 provide timely and complete notification to the United States shall constitute a waiver of any 19 claim of Force Majeure as to the event in question.

50. If the United States determines that the conditions constitute a Force Majeure event, then the deadline for the affected action shall be extended by the amount of time of the delay caused by the Force Majeure event. Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes shall coordinate with EPA to determine when to begin or resume the operations that had been affected by any Force Majeure event.

25

If the parties are unable to agree whether the conditions constitute a Force
 Majeure event, or whether the length of time for fulfilling the provision of the Consent Decree at
 issue should be extended, any party may seek a resolution of the dispute under the procedures in
 Section VI of this Consent Decree.

5 52. Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes shall bear the burden of proving (1) that the 6 noncompliance at issue was caused by circumstances entirely beyond the control of Defendants 7 and/or the Tulalip Tribes and any entity controlled by Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes, 8 including their contractors and consultants; (2) that Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes or any 9 entity controlled by Defendants and/or the Tulalip Tribes could not have foreseen and prevented 10 such noncompliance; and (3) the number of days of noncompliance that were caused by such 11 circumstances.

12

VIII. STIPULATED PENALTIES

13 53. After entry of this Consent Decree, if a Defendant fails to timely fulfill any
14 requirement applicable to that Defendant under the Consent Decree (including Appendix C), the
15 nonperforming Defendant shall pay a stipulated penalty to the United States for each violation of
16 each requirement of this Consent Decree as follows:

| 17 | А. | For Day 1 up to and including | \$1,000.00 per day |
|----|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 18 | | Day 30 of non-compliance | |
| 19 | B. | For Day 31 up to and including | \$2,000.00 per day |
| 20 | | Day 60 of non-compliance | |
| 21 | C. | For Day 61 and beyond | \$3,000.00 per day |
| 22 | | of non-compliance | |
| 23 | Such payments shall be made without demand by the United States on or before the last day | | |
| 24 | the month following the month in which the stipulated penalty accrued. Tulalip Tribes shall | | |
| | | | |

of

not

²⁵ be subject to stipulated penalties.

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 18 of 227

54. Any disputes concerning the amount of stipulated penalties, or the underlying
 violation that gives rise to the stipulated penalties, that cannot be resolved by the parties pursuant
 to the Dispute Resolution provisions in Section VI and/or the Force Majeure provisions in
 Section VII shall be resolved upon motion to this Court as provided in Paragraphs 44 and 45.

5 55. The filing of a motion requesting that the Court resolve a dispute shall stay a
6 Defendant's obligation to pay any stipulated penalties with respect to the disputed matter
7 pending resolution of the dispute. Notwithstanding the stay of payment, stipulated penalties
8 shall continue to accrue from the first day of any failure or refusal to comply with any term or
9 condition of this Consent Decree. In the event that a Defendant does not prevail on the disputed
10 issue, stipulated penalties shall be paid by that Defendant as provided in this Section.

11 56. To the extent that a Defendant demonstrates to the Court that a delay or other
12 non-compliance was due to a Force Majeure event (as defined in Paragraph 48 above) or
13 otherwise prevail on the disputed issue, the Court shall excuse the stipulated penalties for that
14 delay or non-compliance.

15 57. In the event that a stipulated penalty payment is applicable and not made on time,
16 interest will be charged in accordance with the statutory judgment interest rate provided for in 28
17 U.S.C. § 1961. The interest shall be computed daily from the time the payment is due until the
18 date the payment is made. The interest shall also be compounded annually.

19 58. A Defendant liable for stipulated penalties shall make any payment of a stipulated
20 penalty by FedWire Electronic Funds Transfer ("EFT" or wire transfer) to the U.S. Department
21 of Justice account in accordance with instructions provided to Defendants by the Financial
22 Litigation Unit of the United States Attorney's Office for the Western District of Washington.
23 The payment instructions provided by the FLU will include a Consolidated Debt Collection
24 System ("CDCS") number, which Defendants shall use to identify all payments required to be

| | Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 19 of 227 | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | made in accordance with this Consent Decree. The FLU will provide the payment instructions | | |
| 2 | to: | | |
| 3 | Connie Sue M. Martin | | |
| 4 | U.S. Bank Centre | | |
| 5 | Seattle, Washington 98101 | | |
| 6 | and | | |
| 7 | James A. Tupper, Jr. | | |
| 8 | Tupper Mack Wells, PLLC 2025 First Avenue, Suite 1100 | | |
| 9 | Seattle, Washington 98121 | | |
| 10 | on behalf of Defendants. Any payments received by the U.S. Department of Justice after 4:00 | | |
| 11 | P.M. (Eastern Time) will be credited on the next business day. Further, upon payment of any | | |
| 12 | stipulated penalties, the Defendant making payment shall provide written notice, at the addresses | | |
| 13 | specified in Section IX of this Decree. | | |
| | IX. ADDRESSES | | |
| 14 | IX. ADDRESSES | | |
| 14 15 | 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be | | |
| 14 15 16 | 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: | | |
| 14 15 16 17 | 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA</u> : | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | IX. ADDRESSES 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA</u> : Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | 1X. ADDRESSES 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA</u> : Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave. Suite 155 | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 1X. ADDRESSES 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA</u> : Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave, Suite 155 Mail Stop 11-C07 Secttle, Washington 08101 | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | 1X. ADDRESSES 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA</u> : Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave, Suite 155 Mail Stop 11-C07 Seattle, Washington 98101 johnson.patrick@epa.gov | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 1X. ADDRESSES 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA:</u> Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave, Suite 155 Mail Stop 11-C07 Seattle, Washington 98101 johnson.patrick@epa.gov Krista Rave-Perkins | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA:</u> Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave, Suite 155 Mail Stop 11-C07 Seattle, Washington 98101 johnson.patrick@epa.gov Krista Rave-Perkins U.S. EPA, Region 10 Enforcement and Compliance Assurance Division | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | IX. ADDRESSES 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA:</u> Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave, Suite 155 Mail Stop 11-C07 Seattle, Washington 98101 johnson.patrick@epa.gov Krista Rave-Perkins U.S. EPA, Region 10 Enforcement and Compliance Assurance Division 1200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 155 Mail Stop 20-C04 | | |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | 59. All notices and communications required under this Consent Decree shall be made to the parties through each of the following persons and addresses: A. <u>TO EPA:</u> Patrick Johnson U.S. EPA, Region 10 Office of Regional Counsel 1200 Sixth Ave, Suite 155 Mail Stop 11-C07 Seattle, Washington 98101 johnson.patrick@epa.gov Krista Rave-Perkins U.S. EPA, Region 10 Enforcement and Compliance Assurance Division 1200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 155 Mail Stop 20-C04 Seattle, Washington 98101 | | |

| | Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 20 of 227 | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| 1 | rave-perkins.krista@epa.gov | | |
| 2 | B. <u>TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</u> | | |
| 3 | Section Chief | | |
| 4 | Environmental Defense Section Environment and Natural Resources Division | | |
| 5 | P.O. Box 7611 | | |
| 6 | Washington, D.C. 20044 | | |
| 7 | C. <u>TO DEFENDANT KARL FREDERICK KLOCK PACIFIC BISON LLC</u> : | | |
| 8 | James A. Tupper, Jr. Tupper Mack Wells, PLLC | | |
| 9 | 2025 First Avenue, Suite 1100 Seattle, Washington 98121 | | |
| 10 | D. TO DEFENDANT BOBBY WOLFORD TRUCKING AND SALVAGE. INC.: | | |
| 11 | Connie Sue Martin | | |
| 12 | Schwabe, Williamson & Wyatt | | |
| 13 | Seattle, Washington 98101 | | |
| 14 | E. <u>TO THE TULALIP TRIBES:</u> | | |
| 15 | Tulalip Office of Reservation Attorney | | |
| 16 | Attn: Tim Brewer 6406 Marine Drive | | |
| 17 | Tulalip, Washington 98271 | | |
| 18 | Brett Shattuck Tulalip Natural Resources Department | | |
| 19 | 6406 Marine Drive Tulalip, Washington 98271 | | |
| 20 | X. COSTS OF SUIT | | |
| 21 | 60. Each party to this Consent Decree shall bear its own costs and attorneys' fees in | | |
| 22 | this action. Should a Defendant subsequently be determined by the Court to have violated the | | |
| 23 | terms or conditions of this Consent Decree, that Defendant shall be liable for any costs or | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| | Consent Decree 20 No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ | | |

attorneys' fees incurred by the United States in any action against Defendant for noncompliance
 with or enforcement of this Consent Decree.

XI. PUBLIC COMMENT

Consent Decree, final approval by the United States is subject to the requirements of 28 C.F.R.

§ 50.7, which provides for public notice and comment. The United States reserves the right to

withhold or withdraw its consent to the entry of this Consent Decree if the comments received

inappropriate, improper, or inadequate. Defendants and the Tulalip Tribes agree not to withdraw

from, oppose entry of, or to challenge any provision of this Consent Decree, unless the United

States has notified Defendants and the Tulalip Tribes in writing that it no longer supports entry

XII. CONTINUING JURISDICTION OF THE COURT

the Consent Decree consistent with applicable law or to resolve all disputes arising hereunder as

the pendency of the Consent Decree, any party may apply to the Court for any relief necessary to

may be necessary or appropriate for construction or execution of this Consent Decree. During

This Court shall retain jurisdiction over this action in order to enforce or modify

disclose facts which lead the United States to conclude that the proposed judgment is

The parties acknowledge that after the lodging and before the entry of this

22

23

24

25

61.

of the Consent Decree.

62.

construe and effectuate the Consent Decree. XIII. MODIFICATION 63. Upon its entry by the Court, this Consent Decree shall have the force and effect of a final judgment. Any modification of this Consent Decree shall be in writing and shall not take effect unless signed by the United States, Defendants, and the Tulalip Tribes and approved by the Court. XIV. TERMINATION 64. This Consent Decree may be terminated by either of the following:

Consent Decree No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

| 1 | A. Defendants, the Tulalip Tribes, and the United States may at any time make | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 2 | a joint motion to the Court for termination of this Consent Decree or any portion of it; or | | |
| 3 | B. Defendants may make a unilateral motion to the Court seeking to terminate | | |
| 4 | that Defendant's obligations under this Consent Decree after each of the following has occurred: | | |
| 5 | 1. As to each Defendant, when that Defendant has obtained and | | |
| 6 | maintained compliance with all provisions of this Consent Decree applicable to | | |
| 7 | the Defendant and the CWA for twelve (12) consecutive months; | | |
| 8 | 2. As to each Defendant, when that Defendant has paid all penalties | | |
| 9 | and other monetary obligations hereunder and no penalties or other monetary | | |
| 10 | obligations are outstanding or owed to the United States; | | |
| 11 | 3. As to each Defendant, the Defendant has certified compliance | | |
| 12 | pursuant to subparagraphs 1 and 2 above to the Court and all Parties; and | | |
| 13 | 4. EPA, within forty-five (45) days of receiving such certification from | | |
| 14 | a Defendant or Defendants, has not contested in writing that such compliance has | | |
| 15 | been achieved. If EPA disputes a Defendant's full compliance, this Consent | | |
| 16 | Decree shall remain in effect pending resolution of the dispute by the Parties or | | |
| 17 | the Court, pursuant to section VI. | | |
| 18 | C. The Tulalip Tribes may make a unilateral motion to the Court seeking to | | |
| 19 | terminate the Tulalip Tribes' obligations under this Consent Decree after: | | |
| 20 | 1. The Tulalip Tribes has certified either its compliance with its | | |
| 21 | obligations under this Consent Decree or its inability to comply with such | | |
| 22 | obligations due to any Defendant's failure to comply with this Consent Decree; | | |
| 23 | and | | |
| 24 | 2. EPA, within forty-five (45) days of receiving such certification from | | |
| 25 | the Tulalip Tribes, has not contested in writing that such compliance has been or | | |
| | | | |
| | Consent Decree22No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ22 | | |

| | Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 23 of 227 | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1 | cannot be achieved. If EPA disputes the Tulalip Tribes' certification, this | | |
| 2 | Consent Decree shall remain in effect pending resolution of the dispute by the | | |
| 3 | Parties or the Court, pursuant to section VI. | | |
| 4 | IT IS SO ORDERED. | | |
| 5 | Dated and entered this <u>8th</u> day of <u>December</u> , 2020. | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | Thomas & Filly | | |
| 8 | THE HONORABLE THOMAS S. ZILLY | | |
| 9 | United States District Court Judge Western District of Washington | | |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| | Consent Decree 23 No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ | | |

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 24 of 227

The undersigned consents to the entry of this Consent Decree in United States v. Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc., et al., subject to the public notice requirements of 28 C.F.R. § 50.7: FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: United States Department of Justice Environment and Natural Resources Division 10/19/2020 DATE KENT E. HANSON Environmental Defense Section Environment and Natural Resources Division United States Department of Justice P.O. Box 7611 Washington, D.C. 20026 **Consent Decree** No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 25 of 227

| 1 | The undersigned consents to the entry of this Consent Decree in United States v. Bobby | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 2 | Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc., et al., subject to the public notice requirements of 28 C.F.R | | |
| 3 | § 50.7: | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY. | | |
| 6 | FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY: | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | Date: 10-13-2020 | | |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | MARK POLLINS | | |
| 11 | Division Director | | |
| 12 | Water Enforcement Division | | |
| 12 | Office of Civil Enforcement | | |
| 13 | Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance | | |
| 14 | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| | Consent Decree 25 No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ | | |

The undersigned consents to the entry of this Consent Decree in United States v. Bobby 2 Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc., et al., subject to the public notice requirements of 28 C.F.R. 3 § 50.7: 4 FOR BOBBY WOLFORD TRUCKING & 5 SALVAGE, INC.: 6 13/2020 7 ROBERT C. WOLFORD 8 Governor Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. 9 10 October 14, 2020 11 CONNIE SUE M. MARTIN DATE 12 Schwabe Williamson & Wyatt U.S. Bank Centre 13 1420 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3400 Seattle, Washington 98101 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

ĥ.

31

| 1 | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| I | The undersigned consents to the entry of this Consent Decree in United States v. Bobby | | |
| 2 | Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc., et al., subject to the public notice requirements of 28 C.F.R. | | |
| 3 | § 50.7: | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | FOR KARL FREDERICK KLOCK PACIFIC BISON, LLC: | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | 10/18/2020 Dunk Mark | | |
| 8 | DATE Managing Member | | |
| 9 | Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC | | |
| 10 | | | |
| | | | |



27

Consent Decree No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ

10/18/2020, 8:47 PM

27 of 28

- 28

| DocuSign Envelop | ^{be ID:} E574B1P72P18-469468574876755251860cument | 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 28 of 227 | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | The undersigned consents to the entry of | of this Consent Decree in United States v. Bobby | |
| 3 | Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc., et al., subject to the public notice requirements of 28 C.F.R. | | |
| 4 | § 50.7: | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | Fi W | OR THE TULALIP TRIBES OF ASHINGTON: | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | 10/14/2020 | -Docusigned by: Turi Gobiw | |
| 0 | DATE | -7F0A44895428425 | |
| 10 | T 64 | ulalip Tribes Chairwoman 406 Marine Drive | |
| 10 | T | alalip, Washington 98271 | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | 1.20 | |
| 13 | 10.14.20 DATE | MREWER | |
| 14 | T | alalip Tribes Reservation Attorney | |
| 15 | 64 T | 106 Marine Drive Ilalip, Washington 98271 | |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |
| | | | |
| | Consent Decree 28 No. 2:18-ev-00747-TSZ | | |

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 29 of 227



When Recorded Return to:

ENVIRONMENTAL COVENANT

| Grantor: | Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| Grantee/Holder: | Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC | | | |
| Legal Description | Legal Description (abbreviated): | | | |
| | Complete legal on EXHIBIT A | | | |
| Assessor's Tax Parcel Identification No(s): | | [PLACEHOLDER] 27071000100100, 27071000100200, 27071000100300, and parts of 27071000200100, 27070300300500, and 27070300300300 | | |
| Reference No. of Related Documents: | | | | |

RECITALS

a. This instrument is an Environmental Covenant ("Covenant") entered into by and between by Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC as both "Grantor" and "Holder" pursuant to the Uniform Environmental Covenants Act ("UECA"), Chapter 64.70 RCW.

b. This Covenant concerns real property ("Property") located in Snohomish County, State of Washington, legally described in Exhibit A, and illustrated in Exhibit B, both of which are attached. If differences exist between these two Exhibits, the legal description in Exhibit A shall prevail.

c. The Property is the subject of an environmental response project consisting of environmental restoration to be conducted under the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*

Environmental Covenant

d. The purpose of this Covenant is to restrict activities on and uses of the Property to protect the environment, including waters of the United States and the integrity of restoration actions conducted on the Property.

e. The United States and Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC ("KFKPB"), Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. ("BWT"), and the Tulalip Tribes entered into a Consent Decree ("CD") in the matter of *United States of America v. Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. and Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison and Tulalip Tribes*, Civil Action No. 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ, in the United States District Court for Western District of Washington. Under the CD, KFKPB agreed to transfer the Property to the Tulalip Tribes by quitclaim deed on the condition that the Tulalip Tribes accepts the Property.

f. KFKPB agreed that it shall designate and preserve the Property as partial implementation of the terms of the CD subject to the terms and restrictions described in this Covenant, as a condition of settlement in the matter of *United States v. Bobby Wolford Trucking, et al.*

g. KFKPB desires to convey to itself as Holder this Covenant for the purpose of subjecting the property to protective provisions, restrictions, and affirmative obligations set forth herein (collectively "Activity and Use Limitations") for the protection of wetlands and waters and other environmental functions and values, and so that after the completion of restoration actions required under any court order in *United States v. Bobby Wolford Trucking, et al.*, the Property shall remain substantially in a natural condition forever.

h. This Covenant grants the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10 ("EPA") certain rights under UECA and as specified in this Covenant. EPA signs this Covenant as an "agency" as defined in UECA. Any right held by EPA as an "agency" under UECA and this Covenant is not an interest in real property nor is it an ownership interest which gives rise to liability under the Model Toxics Control Act ("MTCA"), chapter 70.105D RCW, or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq*.

COVENANT

Section I. GRANT OF COVENANT

KFKPB, as Grantor and fee simple owner of the Property, hereby grants to itself, and its successors and assignees, as Holder, the following covenants. This Covenant shall be binding on KFKPB and any successors in interest. It is the intent of the Grantor that such covenants shall supersede any prior interests the Grantor has in the property, shall run with the land and shall be binding on all current and future owners of the Property, any portion of the Property, or any interest in the Property.

Section II. PURPOSE OF THE COVENANT

The purpose of this Covenant is to preserve, protect, and maintain the Property, including its air space and subsurface, in the condition substantially as it exists after the completion of restoration actions performed as required by the CD, in accordance with the restoration plan approved by a court ("Restoration Plan"), and as it naturally evolves thereafter with respect to the special structure and distribution of plant communities, the age of vegetation, and use of habitats by faunal species, without the requirement for human maintenance. Consistent with that stated purpose, by acceptance and recordation of this Covenant, KFKPB and any successors in interest are hereby restricted from using the Property, now or at any time in the future, for the purposes specifically set out below.

Section III. ACTIVITY AND USE LIMITATIONS ON THE PROPERTY

Any activity on or use of the Property by KFKPB, its successors in interest, subsequent property owners, and the personal representatives, heirs, successors, and assigns of either KFKPB or subsequent property owners, and any other occupiers and users other than activities or uses permitted under Section IV that is inconsistent with the purposes of this Covenant is prohibited. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except when an activity approved by and conducted in accordance with the Restoration Plan is necessary to accomplish restoration or maintenance requirements, the following activities and uses are expressly prohibited in, on, over, and under the Property:

A. Structures. The construction of man-made structures, including, but not limited to the construction, removal, placement, preservation, maintenance, alteration, or decoration of any buildings, roads, paths, utility lines (other than the existing Bonneville Power Administration lines), billboards, or other advertising. This restriction does not include bat boxes, bird nesting boxes, bird feeders, bee boxes, and the placement of signs or fences for safety purposes or boundary demarcation. Temporary access roads for the purpose of restoration activities shall not be prohibited uses. Temporary structures for traditional cultural uses and low impact foot paths to reach such structures shall not be prohibited uses.

B. Demolition. The demolition of fencing structures constructed for the purpose of demarcation of the Property for public safety.

C. Soils. Any activities that cause the removal, excavation, disturbance, or dredging of soil, sand, peat, gravel, or aggregate material of any kind, or any change in the topography of the land, including any discharges of dredged or fill material, ditching, extraction, drilling, driving of piles, mining, or excavation of any kind, except as conducted as part of the Restoration Plan, , or as permitted by the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("Corps") for activities consistent with the requirements of this Covenant.

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 33 of 227

D. Waters and Wetlands. Any human activities, other than those conducted in accordance with the Restoration Plan, that cause the draining, dredging, damming, flooding, impounding, changing the grade or elevation, impairing the flow or circulation, or reducing the reach of waters, including wetlands.

E. Waste or Debris. The storage, dumping, depositing, abandoning, or discharging of materials or debris of any nature on, in, over, or underground or into surface or groundwater, except for storm water discharges that would naturally flow to the waters and wetlands in their restored and enhanced conditions and any maintenance associated with those storm water discharges. This prohibition does not apply to any materials or debris on the Property at the time of the entry of the CD referenced above or the completion of restoration provided for the in CD.

F. Non-Native Species. The planting or active introduction of non-native plant or faunal species.

G. Herbicides, Insecticides and Pesticides. The use of herbicides, insecticides, or pesticides, or other chemicals, except as may be necessary to control invasive plant species that threaten activities conducted under the Restoration Plan and the natural character of the Property. State-approved municipal application programs necessary to protect the public health and welfare shall not be prohibited uses under this provision.

H. Removal of Vegetation. The mowing, cutting, pruning, or active removal of any kind, including disturbance, destruction, or the collection, of any trees, shrubs, or other vegetation, except for pruning, cutting or removal for:

- i. Safety purposes;
- ii. Control in accordance with accepted forestry management practices for diseased vegetation;
- iii. Control of non-native species and noxious weeds;
- iv. Scientific or nature study; or
- v. Collection of native species by the Tulalip Tribes for traditional cultural uses.

I. Agricultural Activities. Use of any portion of the Property for agricultural, horticultural, aquacultural, silvicultural, livestock production, or grazing activities, except that crops planted in accordance with an existing lease of certain portions of the Property may continue to be planted, cultivated and harvested to the extent that those activities do not delay or otherwise interfere with implementation of the Restoration Plan.

J. Industrial, Commercial and/or Residential Activities. Conversion of or expansion onto, any portion of the Property for industrial, commercial, or residential activities.

Environmental Covenant

K. Other. Other acts, uses, excavation, or discharges which adversely affect fish and other faunal species habitat or interfere with the preservation of lands, waterways, or other aquatic resources on the Property.

The Activity and Use Limitations imposed by the Covenant shall apply to the Property, and any subdivided portion thereof, in perpetuity unless terminated by court order, or by consent or other event specified by and pursuant to UECA. Each Activity and Use Limitation imposed by the Covenant shall run with the land, shall pass with each and every portion of the Property, and shall apply to and bind all successors in interest, and their lessees, authorized agents, employees, or persons acting under their direction or control. The Activity and Use Limitations contained in this Covenant do not apply to, nor have any effect on, any property owned by KFKPB other than the Property described in this Covenant.

IV. PERMITTED USES

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Covenant shall not apply to any use or activity associated with any work on the Property required by the Restoration Plan, including construction, planting, maintenance, monitoring, long-term management, or any other restoration work specified therein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Covenant shall not apply to any interest, right-of-way, easements, or other property rights for the operation and maintenance of pre-existing structures or infrastructure such as buildings and utilities that are present on, over, or under the Property senior to the interest of KFKPB in the property. or established prior to the recording date of this Covenant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Activity and Use Limitations contained in this Covenant will not apply to, nor have any effect on, any treaty rights, including any treaty rights of the Tulalip Tribes, including tribal member access for gathering, hunting, fishing, cultural ceremonies and temporary camps.

V. RIGHT OF INSPECTION AND ACCESS TO THE PROPERTY

EPA shall have the right to enter, go upon, and inspect the Property, and to take such actions as are reasonably necessary to monitor and verify compliance with this Covenant one time per year, and at other times if EPA provides prior reasonable notice of additional inspections. Except in the event of an emergency or if EPA has reasonable evidence that a violation of this Covenant is or has occurred, such entry shall be upon prior reasonable notice to the property owner.

VII. BREACH AND CURE OF ACTIVITY AND USE LIMITATIONS

If KFKPB, or its successors in interest, become aware of any event or action that constitutes or may constitute a breach of the Activity and Use Limitations, KFKPB, or its successors in interest, shall notify EPA within thirty (30) days of becoming aware of the event or

action, and KFKPB, or its successors in interest, shall remedy any breach of the Activity and Use Limitations within sixty (60) days of becoming aware of the event or action, or such other time as may be reasonable to remedy the breach, or as agreed to by KFKPB, or its successors in interest, and EPA.

VIII. ENFORCEMENT

KFKPB, and its successors in interest; EPA or its successor; the State of Washington Department of Ecology ("Ecology"); any person whose interest in the Property or whose collateral or liability may be affected by the alleged violation of the Covenant; and any municipality or other unit of local government in which the Property is located shall have authority to enforce this Covenant by maintaining a civil action for injunctive or other equitable relief against any person or entity that violates or attempts to violate this Covenant, including the owners of the Property and any other person in possession of or using the Property, provided that no violation of this Covenant shall result in a forfeiture or reversion of title. In any enforcement action, EPA or any holder or other enforcing party shall be entitled to a complete restoration for any violation. The Covenant may not be enforced against KFKPB as to violations of the Covenant committed by a third party, EPA or another state or federal agency.

Notwithstanding its rights under this Covenant, EPA shall be entitled to any other judicial remedy available at law, such as civil or criminal penalties. EPA's rights under this Covenant are in addition to, and shall not limit, enforcement rights available under other provisions of law, under any applicable permit or certification, or under the any court order. Nothing herein shall limit the right of the Corps to modify, suspend, or revoke any applicable permit.

No omissions or delay on the part of EPA or any holder or other enforcing party at any time in acting to require performance of any term of this Covenant shall be taken or held to be a waiver of such term or in any way affect the rights of EPA or any holder or enforcing party to enforce such term.

VIV. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Notwithstanding any provision of this Covenant, EPA retains all access and enforcement authorities under any applicable statute or rule. Nothing in this Covenant shall affect the ability of EPA to enforce the terms of any Consent Decree or any other agreement relating to the restoration of the Property entered into by EPA and KFKPB or any other party. Nothing in this Covenant shall affect the obligations of KFKPB or any other responsible party under such Consent Decrees or any other agreement relating to the Property.

X. RECORDATION OF THE COVENANT AND COPIES

KFKPB shall record this Covenant in the county recorder's office of Snohomish County in which the Property is located within sixty (60) days of executing this Covenant. KFKPB shall provide EPA with proof of recordation within thirty (30) days of recordation.

KFKPB, or its successors in interest, shall record any amendment or termination of this Covenant in the county recorder's office of Snohomish County in which the Property is located within sixty (60) days of executing such an amendment or termination. KFKPB, or its successors in interest, shall provide EPA with proof of recordation within thirty (30) days of the recordation.

In addition, KFKPB, or its successors in interest, shall provide a copy of the recorded Covenant and any recorded amendment or termination of this Covenant to the following: (a) each person identified in Exhibit C or later identified as holding a recorded interest in the Property; (b) each person in possession of the Property at the time the Covenant, amendment, or termination is recorded; (c) Snohomish County; and (d) Ecology. Neither EPA nor Ecology has required notice to any other party. The validity of this Covenant is not affected by failure to provide a copy of the Covenant as required under this section.

XI. MODIFICATION

Modifications, changes, or alterations to the provisions in this Covenant must be by amendment to this Covenant made in writing and executed by KFKPB, or its successor in interest, and EPA. Any amendment to this Covenant by consent of KFKPB, or its successor in interest, and EPA must be consistent with the CD, the Restoration Plan, and the conservation purposes of this Covenant. Except for an assignment undertaken pursuant to a governmental reorganization, assignment of this Covenant to a new holder is an amendment and requires consent of KFKPB, or its successor in interest, and EPA.

XII. TERMINATION

This Covenant and the Activity and Use Limitations contained therein is perpetual unless EPA determines that the intended benefits of the Covenant can no longer be realized and it is so ordered by a court, or by consent of KFKPB, or its successor in interest, and EPA.

All costs of terminating this Covenant, including the cost of any remediation or abatement of any environmental condition related to the Activity and Use Limitations pertaining to the Property, shall be borne by the party seeking such termination.

XIII. NOTICE OF AND CONVEYANCE OF THE PROPERTY

KFKPB or any successor in interest shall provide written notice to EPA in which the Property is located, including the name and address of all then-owners and/or occupants of the Property, or any part thereof at least thirty (30) days prior to the transfer of a specified interest in the Property or any part thereof. Any successor in interest to KFKPB shall incorporate the terms of this Covenant in any deed or other legal instrument that transfers any interest in all or a portion of the Property. Interests subject to this Covenant include, but are not limited to, changes

Environmental Covenant
in use of the Property, application for building permits located within the Property, or proposals for any site work within the Property other than pursuant to the Restoration Plan. EPA shall not, by reason of this Covenant, have the ability to approve, disapprove, or otherwise affect the conveyance of the Property except as provided by law. This condition shall not apply to any conveyance by KFKPB to the Tulalip Tribe under a quit claim deed provided for in the CD.

XIV. CONCURRENCE OF SUBSEQUENT OWNERS PRESUMED

All subsequent transferees, purchasers, lessees, or possessors of the Property shall be deemed by their acceptance of title, purchase, leasing, or possession of the Property to be in accord with the provisions of this Covenant and to agree for and among themselves, and their successors in interest, that the Activity and Use Limitations established herein must be adhered to and that their interest in the Property shall be subject to the such Activity and Use Limitations. Any and all obligations of KFKPB under this Covenant shall terminate upon recordation of the conveyance by KFKFB to the Tulalip Tribe under a quit claim deed provided for in the CD.

XV. NOTICES

All notices required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and mailed in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the appropriate address indicated below or at such other place or places as KFKPB, or its successors-in interest, EPA or its successors-in-interest, may, from time to time designate in a written notice provided to the other. Notices deposited in the United States Mail in accordance with the terms of this provision shall be deemed received three (3) days after the date of mailing.

OWNER/HOLDER: Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC

EPA: United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10 Attn: Krista Rave-Perkins, Wetland Enforcement Specialist 1200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 155, M/S 20-C04 Seattle, Washington 98101

XVI. PARTIAL INVALIDITY AND SEVERABILITY

If any portion of this Covenant, terms set forth therein, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid for any reason, the remaining provisions of this Covenant, or application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it has been found invalid shall remain in full force and effect as if such invalidated portion had not been included therein.

EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this instrument shall be the date the fully executed Covenant is recorded at the county recorder's office.

Environmental Covenant

EXECUTED as of the date the last party executes.

| GRANTOR: Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC | GRANTEE/HOLDER: Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC |
|--|--|
| By: | By: Name: |
| AGENCY: UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, REGION 10 | |
| By: Name: | |
| | |
| STATE OF WASHINGTON } | SS. |
| COUNTY OF | idence that is the |
| person who appeared before me, and said perso instrument, on oath stated that (he/she) was auth acknowledged it as the | of Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison |
| LLC, to be the free and voluntary act of such pa | arty for the uses and purposes mentioned in the |
| instrument. | |
| DATED this day of, 20 | 020. |
| | |
| | |

| Printed Name |
|---------------------------------------|
| NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of |
| Washington, residing at |
| My Commission Expires |

4837-0044-0265, v. 1

Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration -Basis of Design

Prepared for submission to the Court as an appendix to the Consent Decree in *United States v. Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. and Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC*, No. 2:18-cv-747-TSZ (W.D. Wash.)

Prepared by -

Lyndon C. Lee, Ph.D. PWS L.C. Lee & Associates, Inc.

Paul DeVries, Ph.D. PE R2 Resource Consultants

Brett Shattuck Restoration Ecologist Tulalip Tribes

June 22, 2020

Table of Contents

| <u>1.</u> | Introduction and Objectives | 1 |
|------------|--|-----|
| <u>2.</u> | Background | 1 |
| <u>3.</u> | Overview of the Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration Goals | 2 |
| <u>4.</u> | Construction Approach | 4 |
| 1 | A. Permitting, Staffing, Workforce | 4 |
| Ī | 3. Timing | 4 |
| (| C. Staging Areas and Equipment Access Routes | 4 |
| Ī | D. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems | 4 |
| I | E. Species and Habitat Protections | 5 |
| <u>5.</u> | Hydrologic Records and Calculations | 5 |
| 1 | A. Skykomish River – Summary of Early Anchor QEA Analyses | 5 |
| I | B. Anchor QEA Characterization of the Southeastern Unnamed Tributary Stream | 6 |
| (| C. Flood Modeling for the 2020 Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration Basis of Design | 7 |
| <u>6.</u> | Design Criteria and Performance Standards | 7 |
| 1 | A. Task 0 – Permitting (Task Lead is BWT) | 7 |
| I | 3. Task 1 – Main Oxbow Restoration (Task Lead is BWT) | 8 |
| <u>(</u> | C. Task 2.1 – Central Pit Access Road (Task Lead is BWT) | 12 |
| Ī | D. Task 2.2 Central Pit Cleanup (Task Lead is BWT) | 14 |
| Ī | E. Task 3 – North South Access Road (Task Lead is BWT) | 15 |
| I | F. Task 4 – Tributary Stream Daylighting and Restoration (Task Lead is BWT) | 19 |
| (| G. Task 5 – Hay Bale Removal- Southwest Corner of Main Oxbow (Task Lead is BWT) | 20 |
| I | H. Task 6 – Northeast Corner of the Klock Property in the River Channel (Task Lead is BW | ′Τ) |
| | | 20 |
| <u>I</u> | Task 7 – Purchase Plants, Plant Installations, Irrigation, and Weed Control | 21 |
| <u>]</u> | I. Task 8.0 – Construction Oversight | 23 |
| <u>7.</u> | Construction Schedule and Sequencing | 25 |
| <u>8.</u> | Monitoring/Adaptive Management/Contingency Measures | 25 |
| <u>9.</u> | Reporting | 26 |
| <u>10.</u> | Appendices | 27 |
| 1 | Appendix 1 - List of Abbreviations Used in This Basis of Design Report | 27 |
| 1 | Appendix 2. Construction Plan Sheets and Specifications | 28 |
| I | Appendix 3. Flood Modeling for the Klock Property Restoration Basis of Design | 29 |

| A | ppendix 4. No Rise Calculations Technical Memorandum | |
|------------|--|--|
| <u>11.</u> | Background | |
| <u>12.</u> | <u>Hydrology</u> | |
| <u>13.</u> | Hydraulic Modeling Methods | |
| <u>14.</u> | Modeling Predictions and Interpretation | |
| <u>15.</u> | References | |

List of Tables

Table 1 - LiDAR Gage Comparison, U.S. Geological survey (USGS) Gage 12150800 on the Snohomish River

Table 2 - Peak Flow Design Hydrology for the Unnamed Tributary Stream in the Southeastern Corner of the Klock Property

Table 3 - Restoration Tasks on Klock Property Assuming Execution of Environmental Covenant

Table 4 - Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria and Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington

Table 5 - Table of Potentially Required Permits for the Klock Property Restoration

Table 6 - Candidate Planting List Assemblages

Table 7 - Planting Assemblage A

Table 8 - Planting Assemblage B

Table 9 - Planting Assemblage C

Table 10 - Planting Assemblage D

Table 11 - Planting Assemblage E

Table 12 - Planting Phases Year 1, Year 2

Table 13 - Plant Takeoff 1C

Table 14 - Plant Takeoff 2C

Table 15 - Plant Takeoff 3C

- Table 16 Plant Takeoff 4E
- Table 17 Plant Takeoff 5C
- Table 18 Plant Takeoff 6C
- Table 19 Plant Takeoff 7E
- Table 20 Plant Takeoff 8C
- Table 21 Plant Takeoff 8D
- Table 22 Plant Takeoff 9B
- Table 23 Plant Takeoff 9C
- Table 24 Plant Takeoff 10C
- Table 25 Plant Takeoff 10E
- Table 26 Plant Takeoff 11C
- Table 27 Plant Takeoff 11D
- Table 28 Plant Takeoff 12E
- Table 29 Plant Takeoff 13C
- Table 30 Plant Takeoff 13D

Table 31 - Plant Takeoff 14A

List of Figures

Figure 1. General vicinity map for the Klock Property, east of the City of Monroe in unincorporated Snohomish County, Washington.

Figure 2. Close up - Approximate extent of the Klock Ownership with approximate tax parcel boundaries.

Figure 3. Restoration Work Areas on the Klock Property, Snohomish County, WA – LiDAR Base

Figure 3A - LiDAR Base Figure 3B - Aerial Photograph Base Figure 4. 2003 Shaded relief Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) image of the Klock Property - eastern half including the main oxbow waters/wetland complex.

Figure 5. 2014 Grey scale Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) Image of the Eastern portion of the Klock Property showing the main oxbow system and its relationship to the main channel of the Skykomish River.

Figure 6. River Gauge Comparison During 2003 and 2014 LiDAR Flights. Monroe USGS Gauge.

Figure 7. StreamStats Peak Flow Hydrology summary for the unnamed stream in the southeast corner of the Klock Property.

Figure 8. Water depths in the main oxbow system on the Klock Property over the estimated historical terrain from 2003 LiDAR (*Prior to* Klock/Wolford Operations).

Figure 9. Water depths in the main oxbow system on the Klock Property over the existing terrain from 2014 LiDAR (*Post* Klock/Wolford Operations).

Figure 10. Restoration work Areas on the Klock Property, Snohomish County, WA – Ortho Photograph Base.

Figure 10A - Ortho Photo Base Figure 10B - LiDAR Base

List of Photographs

Photograph 1. 2010 Google Earth Image of the eastern portion of the Klock Property. Note filling and earthwork activity in the northern portion of the property and in the Central Disposal Pit, and along the Powerline Access Road.

Photograph 2. EPA/CID, March 2010 Photograph of the main oxbow system and Central Disposal Pit area on the Klock Property.

Photograph 3. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of mechanical clearing and filling and earthwork activities in the downstream (outlet) end of the main oxbow feature on the Klock Property.

Photograph 4. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of mechanical clearing and filling and earthwork activities in the downstream (outlet) end of the main oxbow feature on the Klock Property.

Photograph 5. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of the main ranch complex and access road to the Central Disposal Pit area on the Klock Property.

Photograph 6. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of the main ranch complex, main oxbow, access road to the Central Disposal Pit area on the Klock Property.

Photograph 7. December 19, 2011 – EPA photograph of the main ranch complex on the Klock Property and earthwork activities in the SE Tributary Stream System north of Ben Howard Road and immediately east of the Klock barn.

Appendices

Appendix 1. List of Abbreviations Used in this Basis of Design Report

Appendix 2. Construction Plans, Including Planting Plans and Planting Take-Offs

Appendix 3. Hydraulic Modeling for the 2020 Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration Basis of Design

Appendix 4. Evaluation of Proposed Floodplain Restoration Activities on 100-year Flood Peak Water Surface Elevation

1. Introduction and Objectives

This Basis of Design (BOD) report focuses on restoration of the structure and functioning of waters of the United States, including wetland ecosystems (waters/wetlands) on a portion of the Klock Property. This property consists of an approximately 187.9-acre area within the overall Klock holdings. It is located east of the City of Monroe along the south bank (river left) of the Skykomish River in unincorporated Snohomish County, Washington (Figures 1 and 2; Photographs 1 and 2). The latitude/longitude coordinates for the approximate centroid of the Klock Property are 47° 50' 54.86" N/121° 53' 37.22" W. Ben Howard Road forms the south boundary of the Klock Property. The property is located within Section 10, Township 27 North, Range, 7 East. It is comprised of Snohomish County Tax Parcel Nos. 27071000100100, 27071000100300, and 27071000100200 and parts of 27070300300300, 27070300300500, 27071000200100. These latter three tax parcels will be the subject of a lot line adjustment.

The two main objectives of this BOD are to -

(1) Describe and specify appropriate measures to mitigate impacts of stream re-routing, mechanical clearing, filling, and earthwork activities within the riverine waters/wetlands that occur on the Klock Property with the goal of restoring natural riverine waters/wetland ecosystem structure and functioning.

(2) Provide Design Criteria and Performance Standards including grading, sediment and erosion control, and planting plans, work sequencing, Project Targets, and Project Standards and other materials that will be necessary to successfully execute restoration measures on the Klock Property.

2. Background

The Klock Property is owned by Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC. The restoration measures that are the focus of this BOD are part of a negotiated settlement between Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC (Klock), Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. (BWT), and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) resolving alleged violations of the Clean Water Act. This BOD incorporates and builds upon past work by Anchor QEA completed in August of 2017. It uses elements of the Anchor BOD combined with new work to refine the restoration approach to tailor it to the current settlement agreement.

The Klock Property is the main focus of this BOD because this is the area where stream rerouting, mechanical clearing, filling, and earthwork activities were undertaken by Klock and BWT (Figure 2; Photographs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7). The Klock Property includes a large generally "U" shaped secondary river channel or Main "Oxbow" system that has been part of the active floodplain and channel system of the Skykomish River since at least 1938. Depending on the water surface elevation or "stage" of frequently occurring (2-5 year recurrence interval events) flood events or floodwaters, this Main Oxbow system is be directly and regularly connected to

the Skykomish River at both its upstream and downstream ends during moderate to high water events in the main channel of the Skykomish River (Photographs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6).

The eastern portions of the Main Oxbow system include a complex network of small secondary and tertiary channels that are embedded within it and which are regularly inundated by and connected to flood flows from the main channel of the Skykomish River. In addition, a perennial tributary stream enters the southeastern portion of the Klock Property via a culvert that was installed by Snohomish County through the ballast/fill prism of Ben Howard Road. The tributary then flows generally west on the Klock Property in an excavated ditch/swale system that was developed by Klock to direct stream flow to the west. The ditch/swale system runs generally parallel to Ben Howard road until it reaches a culvert that was installed by Klock (Photographs 6 and 7). The stream then flows north for approximately 500 ft. until it intersects and flows into the Main Oxbow channel (Figure 3 – Areas 4.1.1 and 4.1.2). The area that includes the junction of the Main Oxbow system and the southeastern tributary stream is dominated by a mosaic of relatively degraded third or fourth growth forested, scrub/shrub, and emergent waters/wetlands. This mosaic also includes seasonal ponds and shallow open water features that flow when they are connected to the main channel of the Skykomish River and exist as residual ponded features when water levels recede. Some agricultural and Christmas tree production areas are also included in the Klock Property (Figures 2 and 3).

3. Overview of the Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration Goals

A. Overall Goal - The overall goal of recommended work on the Klock Property is to restore natural riverine waters/wetland ecosystem structure and functioning within the project area.

B. Secondary Goals - In order to accomplish the Overall Goal of the restoration we have articulated several secondary goals as follows:

1. Reconnect the Main Oxbow to the main channel of the Skykomish River by excavating the Main Oxbow outlet fill and redistributing clean fill on site and excavating the Main Oxbow reconnection channel through the fill removal area and redistributing clean fill materials on-site. (Work areas 1.1, 1.2 and 1.1.2 in Figure 3)

2. Connect the existing secondary and tertiary channel network that exists within the northeast section of the Main Oxbow system to the main channel of the Skykomish River by excavating a channel north of the North/South access road and redistributing clean fill materials on-site. (Work areas 1.1,1.2, and 1.1.2 in Figure 3)

3. Clean up the Central Disposal Pit area by:

a. Excavating the south end of Central Pit access road and redistributing clean fill materials on-site (Work area 2.1.1 in Figure 3)

b. Excavating the North end of pit access road and redistributing clean fill materials on-site. (Work area 2.1.2 in Figure 3)

c. Cleaning up the Central Pit area as necessary to satisfy Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County requirements. (Work area 2.2 in Figure 3)

4. Complete bulk and fine grading and site clean-up work to support establishment of a forested plant community. (Work area 2.2 in Figure 3)

Maintain access and maintenance vehicle circulation on the site by creating

 An at-grade crossing at north end of north-south access road. (Work area 3.1.1
 in Figure 3)

b. An at-grade crossing in middle of north-south access road. (Work Area 3.1.2 in Figure 3)

6. Reestablish waters/wetland conditions at several sites within the Main Oxbow complex by removing fill at stations 57+00; 65+00 & 68+00 at the south end of the north-south access road, and by redistributing clean fill materials on site (Work areas 3.1.1, 3.1.2, and 3.1.3 in Figure 3)

7. Restore the small tributary stream that enters the southeastern portion of the Klock property by removing the stream from the existing culvert and routing it through a newly excavated tributary channel system. This restored stream will have a riparian buffer that is 50 ft. in width on the left and right channel banks. The 50-ft. width will be measured from the left and right channel bank ordinary high water marks. During the process of excavating the new channel, the existing pipe/culvert will be destroyed and abandoned or removed and disposed and clean fill materials from the newly excavated channel will be redistributed on site. (Work area 4.1.1 and 4.1.2)

8. Clean up the western side of the Main Oxbow system by removing all plastic hay bales from the SW Corner of the Main Oxbow and by hauling off and disposing of these materials off site. (Work area 5.1 in Figure 3)

9. Remove unauthorized fill materials from the main channel of the Skykomish River at low water by removing concrete blocks and solid/non-granular materials in the river channel and along the river bank at the NE corner of the site. These materials will be hauled off site and disposed. (Work area 6.1 in Figure 3)

10. Establish a mosaic of forested, scrub/shrub, and emergent native plant communities throughout the project area by -

a. Purchasing and propagating bare root conifers, and on-site cuttings/live stakes of native willows, black cottonwoods, and native shrubs

b. Installing native plants as specified, and

c. Completing necessary weed control and if, necessary, temporary irrigation measures that will allow restoration plantings to become established and thrive.

4. Construction Approach

A. Permitting, Staffing, Workforce: The construction approach to the Klock Property restoration will involve obtaining necessary U.S. Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County permits. It will include bulk and finish earthwork, site cleanup, site stabilization/sediment and erosion controls, procurement, propagation and planting of native species, weed controls, and if necessary, temporary irrigation. Consistent with the terms and conditions of the Consent Decree, BWT will be responsible for permitting, earthwork, site cleanup, initial site stabilization/sediment and erosion controls, and procurement or propagation of native plants. The Tulalip Tribes will perform Construction Oversight, planting operations, weed control, and if necessary, irrigation.

In the process of executing this restoration project, grading and earthwork areas need to be initially graded in bulk and any required cleanup of unsuitable materials should be completed. These activities will be the responsibility of BWT. Then, achievement of finish grades suitable for restoration plantings and development of faunal habitat complexity should be directed by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the Construction Oversight Team (COT). "Finish" grades can include lofting of any compacted soils via two-way discing or shallow tillage to break up soil compaction and increase aeration porosity in the upper parts of soil profiles.

B. Timing - Restoration activities are designed and presented in this BOD with the assumptions that construction/earthwork will take place during the dry season of the year in which all necessary permits are obtained. Although conditions in any given year vary, the dry construction season in the Puget Sound lowlands usually spans the interval from July 1 - September 30 in any given year. This BOD also assumes that any in-water work will occur during "fish windows" specified by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife. EPA shall be notified a minimum of ten days in advance of the commencement of any construction/earthwork on the Klock Property.

C. Staging Areas and Equipment Access Routes - Restoration activities at the Klock Property will involve commissioning and decommissioning of staging areas and access roads (nonpermanent features not identified in the final design) and may include seeding of areas disturbed by construction activity, where appropriate. Any native vegetation removed during construction will be bucked and neatly scattered along the access routes within the site limits. Nonnative and invasive vegetation will be hauled off site, composted, buried, or burned consistent with the requirements of fire season burn bans. Staging areas will be returned to preconstruction grades and stabilized with appropriate erosion and sediment control "Best Management Practices" (BMPs). Restoration and erosion and sediment control BMPs may be necessary along the heavy equipment access routes.

D. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems - As introduced above, construction activities will occur during dry periods in the summer and early fall months. Standard construction BMPs will be used to prevent water turbidity, erosion, and sedimentation. Washington State Department of Transportation standard sediment and erosion control BMP's are offered at:

https://wsdot.wa.gov/Design/Standards/default.htm#StandardPlans

In addition, Appendix 2 (Construction Plans, Sheet C-20) of this BOD report offers standard/typical drawings for revegetation measures.

These BMPs include but are not limited to various types of sediment fencing, energy dissipation structures, coverage of stockpiles, use of pump/biobag systems, placement of organic matter, and hand or hydro seeding techniques for exposed soils with specified native upland, wetland, or riparian seed mixes.

BWT shall be prepared to deal with potential river and stream runoff and wet conditions within specified construction intervals and in intervening periods when the site is too wet to work. After bulk and finish grade earthwork and contouring is completed, graded areas will be seeded with an appropriate native seed mix. Upland graded areas that are relatively well drained will be seeded with a native upland seed mix. Graded areas that are somewhat poorly drained, poorly drained, and/or wetland will be seeded with a wetland seed mix. Seeding shall occur between March 15 and September 15 and may include the application of an approved fertilizer, seed, and mulch purchased by BWT.

E. Species and Habitat Protections - BWT is responsible for all necessary species and habitat protection measures per U.S. Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County permit and regulatory requirements. As introduced above in this section, construction activities will occur during dry periods in the summer and early fall months. Any in-water work will occur within specified "fish windows" identified by the State of Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Water diversion and fish removal and exclusion measures will be conducted in association with any in-water work and permit requirements. Care will be taken to ensure that (a) no waters/wetland areas are disturbed in the process of establishing site access, and (b) established native vegetation will be maintained as much as possible. Erosion and sedimentation BMPs will be used to prevent harm to faunal species and their habitats due to the occurrence of conditions such as water turbidity, high energy water flows, erosion, and sedimentation.

5. Hydrologic Records and Calculations

A. Skykomish River – Summary of Early Anchor QEA Analyses

The Skykomish River is the primary source of surface water to the Klock property during flood events. A gage analysis was performed by Anchor QEA (August, 2017) to characterize flow conditions when Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) was flown on November 7 and 8, 2003, and additionally on April 7, 2014 (Figures 3 and 4). The Anchor QEA analysis was performed in an effort to understand differences between the 2003 and 2014 LiDAR sets and to approximate an ordinary high water elevation for restoration planning and permitting purposes.

The Anchor QEA hydrologic analysis was performed using daily flow data from U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) gage 12150800, Snohomish River near Monroe, Washington. This gage is

located ten river miles downstream of the Klock Property at the Highway 522 bridge and best represents flow conditions on the site because it is the gage with the closest proximity to the Klock Property. Mean daily discharge and flow stage data were compiled for the days LiDAR data were collected to compare flow conditions in the Skykomish River and determine if differences in elevation could be attributed to standing water on the site (Table 1 and Figure 5). Annual peak flow data were also ranked for 53 years of record to determine the magnitude of flow events that may cause minor flooding outside of the Main Oxbow channel. The 2014 LiDAR data set was identified as having been flown on the rising limb of the flow hydrograph. At the time of the flight, water levels were still well below a 2 or 3-year events. This means that some minor differences in water surface elevations are to be expected in the Main Oxbow channel. However, significant differences in water surface elevations outside the Main Oxbow channel represent post-2003 earthwork and site modifications on the Klock Property. Figure 7 shows water depths in the main oxbow system on the Klock Property over the estimated historical terrain from 2003 LiDAR (Prior to Klock/BWT Operations). The water depth plot is for a recurrence interval flooding event of approximately 2 years. River discharge volume (Q) =47,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) at the Klock Property, 1-D and 2-D modeling results of OHW.

Figure 8 shows water depths in the main oxbow system on the Klock Property over the existing terrain from 2014 LiDAR (*Post* Klock/BWT Operations). The water depth plot is for a recurrence interval flooding event of approximately 2 years. River discharge volume (Q) = 47,000 cfs at the Klock Property, 2-D modeling results of OHW.

B. Anchor QEA Characterization of the Southeastern Unnamed Tributary Stream

In August of 2017, Anchor QEA examined peak flow hydrology in the unnamed stream system that flows into the Klock Property through a culvert installed under Ben Howard Road at the southeast corner of the Klock Property. Flow in this stream system was estimated using regression equations for streams in Washington Hydrologic Region 2 (Knowles and Sumioka 2001; Sumioka et al. 1998) and the online StreamStats program for Washington (USGS 2012). The regression equations estimate peak flows for specified return periods including the 25-year and 100-year events (Figure 6). The values were used in the assessment and sizing of culverts and at-grade crossings are shown in Table 2.

C. Flood Modeling for the 2020 Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration Basis of Design

In developing this BOD, we considered the June 2017 Anchor QEA hydrologic data summarized immediately above and combined these data with our field observations of reference conditions on the Klock Property and additional hydrologic analyses. Appendix 3 presents the technical basis of hydraulic modeling used in developing and assessment of proposed earthwork actions for the Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration BOD. Appendix 4 provides an "Evaluation of Effects of Proposed Floodplain Restoration Activities on 100-year Flood Peak Water Surface Elevation." In general, the reference conditions that do exist on the Klock Property appear to be "oversized." In other words, reference channel cross sectional and longitudinal geometries are

generally large enough to accept frequently occurring flows from the Skykomish River main channel system. Recognizing that the Skykomish River is a large and powerful system, our design approach in this BOD allows for a natural evolution of the preliminary Main Oxbow and channel cuts required by this BOD. This evolution will be driven in timing and scope by natural river processes that occur during frequently occurring and large flood events within the Skykomish River.

6. Design Criteria and Performance Standards

Table 3 lists restoration tasks on the Klock Property assuming execution of an environmental covenant that is part of the negotiated settlement. Figures 9 and 10 show the Klock Property task work areas listed in Table 3 on a LiDAR map base (Figure 9) and an Orthophoto Map base (Figure 10). The work area numbers in Figures 9 and 10 are registered to Table 3 tasks. Below, each restoration task is introduced, a Task Lead is assigned, and the work necessary to complete the task is discussed, specified, and if appropriate, keyed to the construction drawings in Appendix 2. In addition, performance standards in the form of Project Targets and Project Standards are specified for each task and summarized for all tasks in Table 4.

A. Task 0 – Permitting (Task Lead is BWT)

1. This BOD was developed to support required Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County permitting for the Klock Property restoration (Table 5 lists potential required permits). Consistent with conditions in the Consent Decree for this case, all permitting, including the cost to obtain necessary permits, and compliance with all permit conditions is the responsibility of BWT.

2. Performance Standards:

Project Target = Obtain all necessary Federal, Washington State and Snohomish County permits

Project Standard = All necessary permits obtained prior to commencement of work

B. Task 1 – Main Oxbow Restoration (Task Lead is BWT)

1.1 Excavate the Main Oxbow outlet floodplain fill & redistribute clean fill on site.

a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems

1. Construction activities will occur during dry periods in the summer and early fall months.

2. Standard construction BMPs will be used to prevent water turbidity, erosion, and sedimentation. Washington State Department of Transportation standard sediment and erosion control BMP's are offered at:

https://wsdot.wa.gov/publications/fulltext/Standards/english/PDF/h10.10-00_e.pdf

https://wsdot.wa.gov/publications/fulltext/Standards/english/PDF/h10.15-00_e.pdf

In addition, Appendix 2 (Construction Plans, Sheet tC-20) for this BOD report offers standard/typical drawings for some sediment and erosion control measures. These BMPs include but are not limited to various types of sediment fencing, energy dissipation structures, coverage of stockpiles, distribution of organic material, use of pump/biobag systems, and hand or hydro seeding of exposed soils with specified upland, wetland or riparian native seed mixes.

3. BWT will be prepared to deal with potential river and stream runoff and wet conditions within specified construction intervals and during intervening periods when the site is too wet to work.

4. After bulk and finish grade earthwork and contouring is completed, graded areas will be hand or hydro seeded with an appropriate native upland, wetland, or riparian seed mix Tables 22, 23, 24, and 25.

5. Seeding shall occur between March 15 and September 15 and may include the application of an approved fertilizer, seed, and mulch.

b. Species/Habitat Protections

1. BWT is responsible for all necessary species and habitat protection measures per U.S. Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County permit and regulatory requirements.

2. Construction activities will occur during dry periods in the summer and early fall months. Although conditions in any given year vary, the dry construction season in the Puget Sound lowlands usually spans the interval from July 1-September 30 in any given year.

3. Any in-water work will occur within specified "fish windows" identified by the State of Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

4. Water diversion and fish removal and exclusion measures will be conducted in association with any in-water work and permit requirements.

5. Care will be taken to ensure that (a) no waters/wetland areas are disturbed in the process of establishing site access, and (b) established native vegetation will be maintained as much as possible.

6. Erosion and sedimentation BMPs as described immediately above will be used to prevent harm to faunal species and their habitats due to the possible occurrence of conditions such as water turbidity, high energy water flows, erosion, and sedimentation.

c. Earthwork

1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) The goal of the excavation under this task is to restore the floodplain topography in the vicinity of the oxbow outlet to resemble topography prior to the alleged Clean Water Act violations. The grading design accomplished this by comparing LiDAR data collected in 2004 against the EPA's 2014 LiDAR data. The comparison indicated the cut should start at around elevation 78 and extend up to elevation 81, with finished grading elevation contour lines situated at approximately the same locations as before (Construction Plans, Sheets C-1 and C-12).

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for habitat features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Remove approximately $16,470 \text{ yds}^3$ of fill material from the downstream end of the Main Oxbow floodplain and redistribute clean fill on the Klock Property.

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 54 of 227

Project Standard = Remove specified fill volumes and achieve bulk and finish grade elevations and earthwork contours consistent with Construction Plans, Sheet C-11 and C-12.

1.2 Excavate oxbow reconnection channel through fill removal area and redistribute clean fill materials on-site

a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems - as above for Task 1.1 (Tables 22, 23, 24 and 25 for erosion Control Mixes)

b. Species/Habitat Protections - as above for Task 1.1

c. Earthwork

1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for habitat features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Reconnect the downstream end of the Main Oxbow to the Skykomish River, using cut volume sufficient to meet the total 32,000 CY requirement.

Project Standard = reconnection achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheets C-11 and C-12.

- 1.3 Excavate channel north of North/South access road & redistribute clean fill materials on-site
 - a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems as above for Task 1.1 and see Tables 20 and 21 for erosion control mixes.
 - b. Species/Habitat Protections as above for Task 1.1
 - c. Earthwork
 - 1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) The goal of the excavation under this task is to restore a high flow channel topography in the vicinity of the powerlines to resemble topography prior to the Clean Water Act non-compliance actions. The grading design accomplished this by comparing LiDAR data collected in 2004 against the EPA's 2014 LiDAR data. The comparison indicated the cut invert should be around elevation 77, and the side slopes should be relatively steep to match upstream and downstream slopes of the adjacent floodplain terrace edge. The width of the cut is approximately in line with upstream and downstream portions that were not filled (See Construction Plans, Sheet C-10).

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans and permit conditions. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for habitat features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Remove and redistribute clean fill to achieve reconnection of this northern end of the secondary/tertiary channel network to the main Skykomish River channel

Project Standard = reconnection achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-10.

C. Task 2.1 – Central Pit Access Road (Task Lead is BWT)

- 2.1.1 Excavate south end of Central Pit access road and redistribute clean fill materials on-site
 - a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems as above for Task 1.1 (Table 17)
 - b. Species/Habitat Protections as above for Task 1.1
 - c. Earthwork
 - 1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) The goal of the excavation under this task is to allow maintenance access to restoration areas and to restore the topography of the southern high flow channel. This work will allow unhindered flow during overbank flooding. The grading design accomplishes this goal by matching the invert elevation and width of each cut location to upstream and downstream topography. The side slopes are specified to be less steep than upstream or downstream, at 5H:1V grade to permit future vehicle access as needed. See Construction Plans, Sheet C-7.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for habitat features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Excavate and redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the south end of the Central Pit Access Road.

Project Standard = reconnection achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-7.

2.1.2 Excavate North end of pit access road and redistribute clean fill materials on-site

a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems - as above for Task 1.1 (Table 18 for sediment and erosion control mixes)

b. Species/Habitat Protections - as above for Task 1.1

c. Earthwork

1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) The goal of the excavation under this task is to restore the topography of the northern high flow channel, to allow access to restoration areas and unhindered flow during overbank flooding. The grading design accomplished this goal by matching the invert elevation and width of each cut location to upstream and downstream topography. The side slopes were specified to be less steep than upstream or downstream, at 5H:1V grade to permit future vehicle access as needed. See Construction Plans, Sheet C-8.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish Grades - including microtopographic features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Excavate and redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the north end of the Central Pit Access Road.

Project Standard = reconnection achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-8).

D. Task 2.2 Central Pit Cleanup (Task Lead is BWT)

2.2.1 Central Pit cleanup measures as necessary to satisfy Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County requirements

- a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems as above for Task 1.1 (Table 30 for sediment and erosion control mixes)
- b. Species/Habitat Protections as above for Task 1.1
- c. Earthwork
 - 1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill
 - (a) See Construction Plans, Sheet C-16.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for

habitat features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Remove all unsuitable fill materials from the Central Pit work area and haul off site consistent with Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County Requirements. After fill removals, regrade the work area with smooth transitions to the surrounding landscape, with an upper target elevation around 83'.

Project Standard = Unsuitable fill removals and finish grading achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-16.

- 2.2.2 Regrading/Reclamation work to support riparian forest establishment (west)
 - 1. Finish grades including microtopographic features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.
 - 2. Performance Standards

Project Target = Create a finish grade surface suitable for reforestation of this work area via planting of native tree, shrub and undergrowth species

Project Standard = finish grading achieved consistent with field direction of the COT.

E. Task 3 – North South Access Road (Task Lead is BWT)

3.1.1 Create at-grade crossing at north end of north-south access road

This at-grade crossing may require over excavation then importing/placement of some course rock to enable continued maintenance access to restoration and powerline areas. A course gravel/cobble mix may be sufficient, but installation of angular rock would have more certainty regarding long term stability and power line access.

- a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems as above for Task 1.1 (Table 19 for sediment and erosion control mixes)
- b. Species/Habitat Protections as above for Task 1.1
- c. Earthwork
 - 1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(b) The goal of the excavation under this task is to restore the topography of the northern high flow channel, to allow unhindered flow during overbank flooding, and to provide a ford access for the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) without the need to install a larger culvert. The grading design accomplishes this goal by matching the invert elevation and width of each cut location to upstream and downstream topography. The side slopes are specified to be less steep than upstream or downstream, at 10H:1V grade to permit future vehicle access as needed by BPA. The cut will be mostly rocked with quarry spalls per WSDOT standard specification 9-13.1(5), which is sized to resist entrainment during the 100-year flood. The rock cover extends upstream and downstream of the access road to help accommodate future changes in grade upstream and downstream. See Construction Plans, Sheet C-9.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish Grades - including microtopographic features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

Performance Standards

Project Target = Excavate and redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the 3.1.1 Work area identified in Figures 9 and 10.

Project Standard = reconnection achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-9.

3.1.2 Create at-grade crossing in middle of north-south access road

This at-grade crossing may require over excavation then importing/placement of course rock to enable continued access.

a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems – as above for Task 1.1(Table 16 for sediment and erosion control mixes)

b. Species/Habitat Protections - as above for Task 1.1

c. Earthwork

1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) The goal of the excavation under this task is to restore the topography of the southern high flow channel, to allow unhindered flow during overbank flooding, and provide a ford access for BPA without the need to install a larger culvert. The grading design accomplishes this goal by matching the invert elevation and width of each cut location to upstream and downstream topography. The side slopes were specified to be less steep than upstream or downstream, at 10H:1V grade to permit future vehicle access as needed by BPA. The cut will be mostly rocked with quarry spalls per WSDOT standard specification 9-13.1(5), which is sized to resist entrainment during the 100-year flood. The rock cover extends upstream and downstream of the access road to help accommodate future changes in grade upstream and downstream. See Construction Plans, Sheet C-6.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Excavate and redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the 3.1.2 Work area identified in Figures 9 and 10.

Project Standard = reconnection achieved consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-6.

3.1.3 Remove fill at stations 57+00; 65+00 & 68+00 at the south end of the west-east access road, redistribute clean fill materials on site

a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems - as above for Task 1.1 (Tables 13, 14 and 15 for sediment and erosion control mixes)

b. Species/Habitat Protections - as above for Task 1.1

c. Earthwork

1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) The goal of the excavation under this task is to restore a high flow channel topography where the cut invert elevation, width, and side slopes approximately match upstream and downstream. See Construction Plans, Sheet C-3, C-4, C-5.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for habitat features will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Remove and redistribute clean fill materials from these three work areas and complete finish grades with smooth transitions to surrounding landscapes. See Construction Plans C-3, C-4, and C-5.

Project Standard = Fill removed and redistributed in three work areas, graded smooth transitions to surrounding landscapes

F. Task 4 – Tributary Stream Daylighting and Restoration (Task Lead is BWT)

4.1.1 Excavate tributary channel with riparian buffer (50 ft either side of the left and right channel bank ordinary high water marks. Abandon/destroy function of pipe under the tree farm and redistribute clean fill materials on site. Allow for small vehicle access to the SE portion of the property.

a. Sediment and Erosion Control Systems - as above for Task 1.1 (Table 26 for sediment and erosion control mixes)

b. Species/Habitat Protections - as above for Task 1.1

c. Earthwork

1. Bulk excavations and redistribution of excavated fill

(a) See Construction Plans, C-13. This task requires excavation of a new southeastern tributary channel and establishment of a riparian buffer that is located 50 ft either side of the left and right channel bank ordinary high water marks. The task also involves abandonment/destruction or disposal of the existing culvert/pipe system that conveys tributary flows under tree farm area, and redistribution of clean fill materials on site. The invert elevation, width, and side slopes approximately match the upstream channel and downstream topography. The course of the channel cut follows lower elevations to minimize the volume of cut required.

(b) Sorting of fill materials - Throughout this task, BWT shall identify any excavated fill materials that are suitable and unsuitable for redistribution on the Klock Property. BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans, permit conditions, and applicable laws. This sorting function will facilitate compliance with Federal, State, and County requirements regarding handling of unsuitable fill materials or hazardous

waste. Suitable fill materials will be cleared for on-site redistribution. Unsuitable fill materials or hazardous waste will be hauled off site and disposed of consistent with all Federal, State, and County permit requirements.

2. Finish grades, including microtopographic features such as mounding, excavation of small floodplain depressions, or installation of large wood for habitat features within the newly established stream channel or buffer will be directed in the field by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Abandonment of existing culvert/pipe system and establishment of a new tributary channel and associated buffer

Project Standard = Culvert/pipe system abandoned and construction of new channel and buffer consistent with the Construction Plans, Sheet C-13.

G. Task 5 – Hay Bale Removal- Southwest Corner of Main Oxbow (Task Lead is BWT)

5.1.1 Remove all plastic hay bales from the SW Corner of the main oxbow haul off site and dispose

a. Methods of removal - Use a track hoe equipped with a thumb or equivalent to load the existing and deteriorated pile of plastic covered hay bales into dump trucks and either haul and dispose off site all plastic from the bales and redistribute the hay on site as mulch.

b. Performance Standards

Project Target = Removal of the existing pile of plastic covered hay

Project Standard = No residual stockpiled and plastic covered hay

H. Task 6 – Northeast Corner of the Klock Property in the River Channel (Task Lead is BWT)

6.1.1 At low water, remove concrete blocks and other fill materials (solid/non-granular) in the river channel and along the river bank at the NE corner of the site. Haul off site and dispose.

a. Timing of work - Perform this work at low water and within required fish windows per permitting requirements.

b. Reconnaissance - Prior to initiating work and at low water, assess the best and least intrusive method(s) for removal of fill materials at this work location. The timing, approach and exit routes for equipment, and methods of removal of concrete for this inwater work will be coordinated by a qualified Wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

c. Removal of Concrete Materials - After reconnaissance, use the best and least intrusive method(s) for removal of solid/non-granular fill materials. Completion of this in-water work will be closely monitored/directed by a qualified wetland scientist/ecologist who is a member of the COT.

d. Performance Standards

Project Target = Remove concrete blocks and other fill materials (solid/non-granular) in the river channel and along the river bank at the NE corner of the site. Haul off site and dispose or re-use for other ranch operations.

Project Standard = No residual solid/non-granular fill materials in the river channel at this location.

I. Task 7 – Purchase Plants, Plant Installations, Irrigation, and Weed Control

7.1.1 - Purchase Plants Purchase all specified bare root conifers, and either purchase or prepare on site cuttings/live stakes of native willows, black cottonwoods, and native shrubs (**Task Lead is BWT**)

a. Provenance - Purchase native plants only from the NW Puget Sound Lowland Provenance, which includes lower elevation/valley areas within Snohomish, northern King, Skagit and Whatcom Counties

b. Approval of Vendor(s) - Vendors must demonstrate competence and use of best management practices in procuring, propagating and growing healthy and vigorous native plant stock. Prior to procurement, the COT needs to approve all vendors.

c. Vouching - Prior to transfer of procured/propagated stock, all plant materials need to be inspected and vouched with respect to the correct genus and species, overall health and vigor, and weed free conditions.

e. Performance Standards

Project Target = On time procurement and transfer of healthy native tree, shrub, and undergrowth plants to the Tulalip Tribes.

Project Standard = Transfer of healthy native plants in quantities that are consistent with the plant take off schedules shown on the Construction Plans, Sheet C-18 and in Tables 13-30.

7.1.2 – Install procured plants or propagated plants throughout the site as specified in the planting plan (approximately 19.4 acres) (**Task Lead is Tulalip Tribes**)

a. Table 6 lists general information on "Candidate" Tree, Shrub, Graminoids, Forbs/Ferns/Fern Allies Species for the Klock Property Restoration. This information includes identification of plant form (ie. tree, shrub, graminoid, etc.), Latin name (genus and species), common name, stock specifications (e.g. 1 gallon pots, live cuttings, bare root), National Wetland Plant Indicator Status, and microsite preferences for the Klock Property Restoration.

b. Tables 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 List Plant Assemblages as follows:

Assemblage A = Upland and Dry Sites Assemblage B = Primarily Wet, Seasonally Wet, or Wetlands Assemblage C =Riparian Areas Assemblage D = Low Growing Riparian Areas Assemblage E = Native Emergent Plants and Erosion Control

c. Table 12 Shows Planting Phases (Year 1 and Year 2) for the Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration. Table 12 is repeated in slightly different format in Appendix 2 – Construction Plans, Sheet C-19.

d. Tables 13 through 31 are the Plant Take-Off Tables (Plant species, quantities, stock, etc.) for each planting area. These tables are repeated in slightly different format in Appendix 2 – Construction Plans, Sheet C-19.

e. Details – Appendix 2 – Construction Plans, Sheet C-19 shows several details or typicals for installation of trees, shrubs, emergent, live cuttings, etc.

f. Performance Standards

Project Target = Year 1 and Year 2 phased planting of up to 19.4 acres with native tree, shrub, and undergrowth species (Table 12).

Project Standard = Installation of healthy native tree, shrub and undergrowth plants consistent with the plans and take off schedules (Tables 13-31) and the same Take-Offs shown on Construction Plans, Sheet C-20.

7.1.3 – Irrigation 2-year irrigation of planted stock during dry season - if necessary

a. Performance Standards

Project Target = Irrigate if necessary to ensure survival of planted stock

Project Standard = Minimal plant mortality due to water stress during the first three growing seasons. Target survival rate is >50% overall after 5 years.

7.1.4 – Year 2 and 3 Weed Controls

Complete mechanical and if necessary chemical weed control measures - Years 2 and 3

a. Performance Standards

Project Target = All restoration areas are dominated by native species and on a trajectory to become relatively free of non-native invasive weeds

Project Standard = Restoration area plantings are free to grow/not impeded by weeds and canopy cover is dominated by native species.

J. Task 8.0 – Construction Oversight

a. Membership, Role, and Authorities of the COT – Members of the COT will be determined by Tulalip tribes staff members Misters Brett Shattuck and Kurt Nelson. The Tribes will also designate roles for various team members. The overall role of the COT is to inspect the site during construction, monitor the progress and quality of the work, and determine if the work is proceeding in a manner that is consistent with all project plans and specifications, and consistent with conditions of all Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County permits. The COT will have a designated Lead and single point of contact. The COT Lead can delegate certain tasks to COT members if the need arises. Specifically, the COT Lead can -

1. Change Work Protocols - At any time, the COT Lead will have the authority to recommend to BWT changes to work protocols for purposes of compliance with all permit conditions, and/or achievement of Project Targets and Project Standards.

2. Stop Work - At any time, the COT Lead will have the authority to stop work to request that the appropriate government agency determine compliance with all permit conditions, and/or that EPA determine achievement of Project Targets and Project Standards.

3. Inspect and Change Construction Layouts - Initial construction work layouts will be the responsibility of BWT. Layouts will be checked regularly by the COT Lead to evaluate compliance with all permit conditions and consistency with restoration plans and specifications.

4. Inspect and Change Grade Controls - All grade controls will be the responsibility of BWT. They will be checked regularly by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans and specifications and permit conditions. BWT shall modify grade controls if COT determines that such modifications are necessary to comply with restoration grading plans and specifications and permit conditions.

5. Identify Unsuitable Fill Materials - Initial sorting and documentation of suitable and unsuitable fill materials will be the responsibility of BWT. These BWT determinations will be checked daily (or more frequently if necessary) by the COT to evaluate compliance with all restoration grading plans and permit conditions.

6. Inspect and Change Sediment and Erosion Control Systems and BMPs -Development of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and installation and maintenance of all best management practices (BMPs) shown in the SWPPP is the responsibility of BWT. The COT Lead will have the responsibility for inspection and approval of initial installations and subsequent maintenance and adaptive management. Standard record keeping consistent with conditions of the General Permit and the SWPPP is the responsibility of BWT and is subject to regular inspection(s) by the COT Lead.

7. Inspect and Change Species and Habitat Protections - Development, installation, and maintenance of all species and habitat protections is the responsibility of BWT. The COT Lead will have the responsibility for inspection and evaluation of initial installations and subsequent maintenance and adaptive management. Record keeping sufficient to document the safe and meaningful operation of species and habitat protections is the responsibility of BWT and is subject to regular inspection(s) by the COT Lead.

8. Alert Regulatory Agencies - Compliance with all federal, state and county issued permits and regulatory requirements associated with this work is the responsibility of BWT. The COT Lead will communicate with BWT when there is a potential or observed deviation from permit or regulatory requirements, with the intent of maintaining compliance through collaboration. If non-compliance continues, the COT Lead will alert the appropriate regulatory agency(ies) to request enforcement intervention.

b. Reporting - Daily Logs of activities will be maintained by BWT documenting, at a minimum -

- 1. Fill volumes sorted to suitable and unsuitable (exported)
- 2. The locations and volumes of clean fill materials redistributed on site

3. Types and volumes of unsuitable fill materials exported off site and documentation of the destination facilities for exported fill ("cradle to grave" documentation)

4. Maintenance and documentation of all BMPs necessary to comply with the SWPPP before, during, and after work

5. Maintenance of all BMPs for species and habitat protections

6. Photographs showing progress of work

7. Construction Schedule and Sequencing

a. Earthwork is scheduled for implementation in the dry season immediately after all permitting is completed. This will likely be in 2021.

b. Phase 1 planting and maintenance will likely initiate in the fall of 2021.

c. Phase 2 planting will likely initiate in the fall of 2022.

d. Refinement of construction sequencing will occur as required by permits and in coordination between BWT and the COT Lead.

8. Monitoring/Adaptive Management/Contingency Measures

a. Unsuitable Materials/Hazardous Waste: During and/or at the close of their earthwork/construction tasks, BWT is responsible for submitting documentation of compliance with U.S. Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County protocols for handling a removal of unsuitable fill materials from all work areas.

b. Construction/Earthwork Final Report: BWT is responsible for submitting documentation and registered professional survey certification of finish grades to EPA after the close of their construction efforts. These are Drawings of Record. This documentation/certification will be submitted to EPA no more than 30 calendar days following completion of earthwork and construction. The submittal will be in the form of a construction/earthwork final report that includes a finished project summary, short narratives summarizing work completed in each work area, and a summary of how completed work achieved Project Targets and Project Standards articulated in Table 3 of this BOD. The Narrative should be supported by the certified Drawings of Record. Within 30 calendar days following completion of earthwork and construction, BWT shall contact EPA to schedule and participate in a site visit with EPA.

c. Documentation of Plantings and Performance: The Tulalip Tribes will be responsible for the following monitoring and reporting activities:

1. Submittal of documentation for plants actually installed in each work area (Planting Take-offs installed) no more than 30 calendar days after the end of Phase 1 planting (Year 1 - fall), and no more than 30 days after the end of Phase 2 planting (Year 2 - fall). These documentations/certifications will be presented to EPA in the form of short "End of Phase 1 Planting/Phase 1 Time Zero" and "End of Phase 2/Phase 2 Time Zero" reports that include narratives or tables summarizing plantings completed in each work area.

2. Following the "Time Zero" Reports summarized immediately above, and at the end of the first, third, and fifth growing seasons following each phase of plantings (i.e. Phase 1 and Phase 2), document via narratives and photographs the following –

- a. "Free growing/not impeded by weeds" conditions in each planting area
- b. "Dominant canopy coverage by native species" in each planting area
- c. A short description of
 - (1) Any irrigation measures used and locations for irrigation
 - (2) Weed control measures used and their locations

(3) Recommended or implemented adaptive management or contingency measures necessary to ensure that Project Targets and Project Standards are met.

9. Reporting

All reporting, notices, and communications required in the BOD shall be made to the following individuals:

(1) Patrick B. Johnson
Assistant Regional Counsel
United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10
1200 Sixth Avenue
Suite 155, Mail Stop 11-C07
Seattle, Washington 98101
(206) 553-6905
Johnson.patrick@epa.gov

(2) Krista Rave-Perkins
Surface Water Enforcement Section
Enforcement and Compliance Assurance Division
United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10
1200 Sixth Avenue
Suite 155, Mail Stop 20-C04
Seattle, Washington 98101
(206) 553-6686
Rave-perkins.krista@epa.gov

10. Appendices

Appendix 1 - List of Abbreviations Used in This Basis of Design Report

- **BMPs** Best Management Practices
- BPA Bonneville Power Administration
- BOD Basis of Design Report
- BWT Bobby Wolford Trucking and Salvage, Inc.
- CFS Cubic feet per second
- CID Criminal Investigation Division (of the EPA)
- COT Construction Oversight Team
- CWA Clean Water Act
- EPA Environmental Protection Agency
- HPA Hydraulic Projects Approval
- LiDAR Light detection and ranging
- SWPPP Storm Water Pollution and Prevention Plan
- USGS U.S. Geological Survey

Appendix 2. Construction Plan Sheets and Specifications
Appendix 3. Flood Modeling for the Klock Property Restoration Basis of Design

I. Methods

We used a two-dimensional (2-D) hydrodynamic model developed previously for Snohomish County (WSE, 2018) to evaluate flooding patterns in the vicinity of the Klock property with and without restoration earthwork. The model domain extends along the Skykomish River from just above the Sultan River to its confluence with the Snoqualmie River and a portion of the Snoqualmie and Snohomish Rivers upstream of the SR 522 bridge. The model terrain was developed from a combination of LiDAR and bathymetry data collected variously over the 2014-2016 period (Figure 1; WSE 2018). Because the WSE (2018) model had been calibrated to simulate high flow events, the surface roughness properties were kept the same in our simulations.

The magnitude of the 100-year flood was estimated for the reach using flows established by Snohomish County Surface Water Management (SWM) as part of the FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, effective September 16, 2005 (Figure 2). The flows were provided by SWM engineer David Lucas through email correspondence on February 21, 2019. The corresponding magnitude used in the analyses is $Q_{100} = 168,200$ cfs. This was derived from the flows in Figure 2, adding an estimated 900 cfs for small inflows, and accounting for downstream attenuation.

In earlier runs where the 2D model terrain was modified to represent topography associated with different scenarios, it was determined that a proposed total cut of 32,000 CY would result in minor changes to the 100 year flood (Q_{100}) water surface elevation, whereas an alternative, smaller proposed cut volume of 20,240 CY would not (R2 2019). This information guided layout of the proposed earthwork design in the current preliminary design plan set prepared by R2.

The WSE (2018) model terrain was subsequently modified to represent the preliminary design plan actions and run again to compare against the existing conditions for an evaluation of changes in the 100-year flood levels with the proposed project (Figure 3). In addition, the model output was used to evaluate substrate mobility in the vicinity of the two fords proposed for the BPA transmission line access road.

The 2-D model mesh network from the WSE (2018) model was further modified in the vicinity of proposed project actions to more accurately simulate hydraulics in the vicinity of each location (Figure 4). Specifically, the original WSE (2018) model mesh size of 100 ft was reduced to approximately 20 ft, as illustrated in Figure 5. To conserve budget, the original WSE/SWM mesh was used for simulating existing conditions and the modified mesh network was used for simulating project actions.

II. Results

The model results were used to specify a stable rock mix for the two proposed ford locations for the BPA transmission line access road, and to characterize the resulting changes in 100-year

flood water surface elevations. The ford rock placement extended upstream and downstream of the ford to accommodate local adjustments associated with adjacent future erosion. Ford Rock Sizing: The modeling predicted that maximum velocity at the two proposed ford locations for the BPA transmission line access road was approximately 4.1 ft/s during the 100-year flood peak flow, with a flow depth of approximately 4.0 ft. This value was evaluated for incipient motion conditions using two independent equations. In the first approach, Shields' equation (e.g., Raudkivi 1990) was used to evaluate shear stress τ and corresponding critical median grain size D_{50cr} :

$$\tau_{cr}^* = \frac{\tau}{(S_s - 1)\rho g D_{50cr}}$$

where the submerged specific gravity $(S_s-1) = 1.5$ (typical lower range for commercially available aggregates; larger values preferred for additional stability) and the dimensionless critical shear stress $\tau^*_{cr} = 0.03$, which is a characteristic lower bound value for initiation of motion (Buffington and Montgomery 1997; Recking and Pitlick 2013). Shear stress was estimated from shear velocity (u*) as:

$$\tau = \rho u_*^2$$

where shear velocity was estimated using the integrated form of logarithmic law of the wall equation was used to estimate shear velocity respectively (Richards 1982):

$$\frac{V}{u_*} = 5.75 \log\left(\frac{d}{D_{65}}\right) + 6.00$$

where V = mean column velocity, d = depth, and y = height above the bed. The characteristic substrate size D_{65} was set to an initial estimate of 4" corresponding to quarry spalls. The mean column velocity and depth values were extracted from the 2D model results.

The second approach was based on empirical relations established between velocity and stable stone size, using the Isbash relation (USACE 1994):

$$U_{cr} = C[2gD_{50cr}(S_s - 1)]^{1/2}$$

where U_{cr} = characteristic velocity mobilizing the stone and the factor *C* =0.86 (Recking and Pitlick 2013).

The critical D_{50cr} was estimated using each method, and the larger of the two selected. A side slope correction was then applied to estimate the stable D_{50cr} on a 10H:1V side slope (specified for the slopes on both sides of the ford for easy vehicle access), using an estimated stream-wise slope = 0.005 and the equations of Simons and Senturk (1992; in Mooney et al. 2007). The resulting D_{50} values were then compared with mixes in WSDOT's 2020 standard specifications, from which it was confirmed that quarry spalls (specification 9-13.1(5)) resulted in a stability safety factor in excess of 3.0. Quarry spalls are a standard substrate for vehicle access during construction, and can be expected to remain stable in place for many years after placement (barring more extensive erosion originating away from the ford location). <u>Changes in 100 Year Flood Water Levels</u>: The simulations indicate that the proposed grading will increase flows in the oxbow and excavated channels during the 100-year flood peak flow (Figure 5). Peak water levels will be elevated in the vicinity of fill areas, and lowered over the floodplain where most of the previous fill occurred. Changes within the river main stem channel are predicted to be within +/- 0.1 ft depending on location. We expect the river to adjust its boundary over time in response.

III. References

Buffington, J.M. and D.R. Montgomery. 1997. A systematic analysis of eight decades of incipient motion studies, with special reference to gravel-bedded rivers. Water Resources Research, 33(8), pp. 1993-2029.

Mooney, D.M., C.L. Holmquist-Johnson, and S. Broderick. 2007. Rock ramp design guidelines. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.

Raudkivi, A.J. 1990. Loose Boundary Hydraulics. 3rd Ed. Pergamon Press.

Recking, A. and Pitlick, J., 2013. Shields versus Isbash. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering 139(1): 51-54.

Richards, K. 1982. Rivers: Form and process in alluvial channels. Methuen. New York NY.361p.

R2 Resource Consultants. 2019. Results of Alternative Mitigation Proposals Hydraulic Evaluation. Technical Memorandum prepared for LC Lee and Associates. December.

Simons, D.B., and F. Sentürk. 1992. Sediment Transport Technology Water and Sediment Dynamics. Water Resources Publication, Littleton, Colorado.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1994. Hydraulic Design of Flood Control Channels. Engineering Manual EM 1110-2-1601.

Watershed Science & Engineering. 2018. Ben Howard Road flooding analysis: Lower Skykomish River Hydraulic Modeling. Report prepared for Snohomish County Public Works. August.



Figure 1. Existing terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property simulated using the 2D HEC-RAS model. Blue polygons denote the areas that will be excavated, red polygons areas where fill will be placed.

| | Table 6. Summary of Discharges (Cont'd) | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Drainage Area Peak Discharges (Cubic Feet per Second) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Flooding Source and Location | (Square Miles) | 10-Year | 50-Year | 100-Year | 500-Year | | | | |
| | Sammamish River | | | | | | | | | |
| | At mouth | 240.0 | 2,300 | 3,300 | 4,300 | 5,600 | | | | |
| | Sauk River | | | | | | | | | |
| | Near community of Sauk | 714 | 52,500 | 81,000 | 94,000 | 129,000 | | | | |
| | At Town of Darrington | _1 | -1 | 1 | 70,000 | 1 | | | | |
| | Scriber Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| | At 196th Street Southwest | 1.8 | 139 | 171 | 184 | 212 | | | | |
| | At outlet from Scriber Lake | 2.4 | 175 | 206 | 216 | 233 | | | | |
| | At Interstate Highway 5 | 3.0 | 168 | 190 | 197 | 212 | | | | |
| | Below 44th Avenue West | 3.5 | 222 | 258 | 270 | 292 | | | | |
| | Skykomish River | | 11.00.000.000.000 | | | | | | | |
| 46 | At mouth | 844 | 98,000 ² | $140,600^2$ | $160,800^2$ | 208,500 ² | | | | |
| | Below Woods Creek | 834 | 101,000 ² | $145,000^2$ | $165,900^2$ | $215,100^2$ | | | | |
| | Below Sultan River | 724 | 102,900 | 147,900 | 169,500 | 220,000 | | | | |
| | Below Wallace River | 618 | 76,600 | 112,200 | 129,500 | 170,200 | | | | |
| | At gage near Town of Gold Bar | 535 | 72,000 | 107,000 | 124,000 | 164,000 | | | | |
| | At confluence with North and South Fork Skykomish | 10000 april 1 | | | | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | |
| | Rivers | 509 | 64,900 | 95,500 | 109,800 | 142,300 | | | | |
| | At North Fork Skykomish River at mouth | 147 | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 | | | | |
| | At North Fork Skykomish River at RM 4.00 | | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 | | | | |
| | Snohomish River | | | | | | | | | |
| | At City of Snohomish | 1,729 | 125,000 | 141,000* | 174,000- | 243,0004 | | | | |
| | Near City of Monroe | 1,537 | 114,000 | 173,000 | 204,000 | 293,000 | | | | |
| | At City of Everett | | Ξ., | - | 170,000 | - | | | | |
| | ¹ Data not available | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2: FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, provided by Snohomish County Surface Water Management, Department of Public Works.



Figure 3. Proposed terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property simulated using the 2D HEC-RAS model.



Figure 4. HEC-RAS 2-D hydraulic model mesh network in the vicinity of the Klock Property. Areas proposed for cut and fill were simulated using a finer mesh than elsewhere within the 100-year flood zone.



Figure 5. Predicted changes (units=ft) in 100-year flood water surface elevations associated with the proposed Klock Property restoration design compared with existing conditions.

Appendix 4. No Rise Calculations Technical Memorandum



15250 NE 95TH STREET REDMOND, WA 98052 425.556.1288 r2usa.com

Technical Memorandum – Draft

Date: June 11, 2020

Project Number: 2079.01/TM102

To: File

From: Paul DeVries, Ph.D., P.E., C.F.P. (R2); Chiming Huang, Ph.D., P.E. (R2); Lyndon Lee

(LCLA)

Project: Klock Property Restoration

Evaluation of Effects of Proposed Floodplain Restoration Activities on 100 Subject: year

Flood Peak Water Surface Elevation

11. Background

The proposed activities that are the subject of this memorandum involve restoring the structure and functioning of waters of the United States, including wetland ecosystems (waters/wetlands) on floodplain areas of the Klock Property. This property consists of an approximately 187.9-acre area within the overall Klock holdings. It is located east of the City of Monroe along the south bank (river left) of the Skykomish River in unincorporated Snohomish County, Washington (Figure 1). The latitude/longitude coordinates for the approximate centroid of the Klock Property are 47° 50' 54.86" N/121° 53' 37.22" W. Ben Howard Road forms the south boundary of the Klock Property. The property is located within Section 10, Township 27 North, Range, 7 East. It is comprised of Snohomish County Tax Parcel Nos. 27071000100100, 27071000100300, and 27071000100200 and parts of 27070300300300, 27070300300500, 27071000200100. These latter three tax parcels will be the subject of a lot line adjustment.

The Klock Property is owned by Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC. The restoration measures that are the focus of this evaluation are part of a negotiated settlement of Clean Water Act non-compliance issues among Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC (Klock), Bobby Wolford Trucking & Salvage, Inc. (BWT), and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 (EPA). The key goal of the settlement is to restore the property from impacts associated with stream rerouting, mechanical clearing, filling, and earthwork activities that were undertaken by Klock and BWT.



Figure 1. Location of project area targeted for floodplain restoration earthwork activities, and selected landmarks.

The project area encompasses a large, generally "U" shaped secondary river channel or "oxbow" system that has been part of the active floodplain and channel system of the Skykomish River since at least 1938. During moderate to high water events in the main channel of the Skykomish River and depending on the elevation or "stage" of frequently occurring flood events or floodwaters (2-5 year recurrence interval), this oxbow system can be directly and regularly connected to the Skykomish River at both its upstream and downstream ends. The oxbow system includes a complex network of small secondary and tertiary channels that are embedded within it and which are regularly inundated by and connected to flood flows from the main channel of the Skykomish River. The area that includes the oxbow system is dominated by a mosaic of third or fourth growth forested, scrub/shrub, and emergent waters/wetlands plant communities. This mosaic also includes seasonal open water features that flow when they are connected to the main channel of the Skykomish River or alternatively, they exist as residual ponded features when water levels recede. Some agricultural and Christmas tree production areas are also included in the property.

Proposed earthwork activities consist of the following actions to restore floodplain connectivity Figure 2):

- Removal of fill placed in and around the downstream end of the oxbow and adjoining floodplain (indicated by #9 & #10 in Figure 2).
- Removal of fill placed in a former high flow channel (#8).
- Removal of culverts and fill at two locations along BPA's transmission line access road that currently restrict flows through two floodplain high flow channels that are part of the oxbow flow path network, and creating rock fords in their place (#4 & #7).
- Removal of fill at five other locations in floodplain high flow channels that are part of the oxbow flow path network (#1, #2, #3, #5, and #6).

- Daylighting and additional excavation of a channel to connect an upland tributary draining under Ben Howard Road with the oxbow flow path network (#11).
- Removing concrete ecology blocks from the river's edge.
- Cleaning out contaminated soils and debris disposed of in a central floodplain pit area surrounded by the oxbow flow path network, and hauling the material offsite, followed by placing some of the spoils from the above excavations within the pit area and refilling to approximate local floodplain elevations (#14).
- Placing the remainder of spoils from the above excavations at two higher ground areas on the floodplain near the BPA transmission line corridor to keep the excavated native materials on site (#12 and #13).

This technical memorandum documents the flood modeling analysis that was performed to evaluate effects of these proposed restoration earthwork activities on the 100 year flood peak water surface elevation (WSE).

12. Hydrology

The magnitude of the 100-year flood (Q_{100}) was estimated for the reach using flows established by Snohomish County Surface Water Management (SWM) as part of the FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, effective September 16, 2005 (Figure 3). The flows were provided by SWM engineer David Lucas through email correspondence on February 21, 2019. The corresponding magnitude used in the analyses is $Q_{100} = 168,200$ cfs. This was derived from the flows in Figure 3, adding an estimated 900 cfs for small inflows, and accounting for downstream attenuation.



Figure 2. Map of proposed floodplain restoration earthwork activities.

FEMA Flood Insurance Study for Snohomish County, WA #53061CV001A - Vol. 1 - Effective September 16, 2005

Table 6. Summary of Discharges (Cont'd)

| | Drainage Area | ubic Feet per Se | eet per Second) | | |
|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Flooding Source and Location | (Square Miles) | 10-Year | 50-Year | 100-Year | 500-Year |
| Sammamish River | | | | | |
| At mouth | 240.0 | 2,300 | 3,300 | 4,300 | 5,600 |
| Sauk River | | | | | |
| Near community of Sauk | 714 | 52,500 | 81,000 | 94,000 | 129,000 |
| At Town of Darrington | 1 | -1 | -1 | 70,000 | ¹ |
| Scriber Creek | | | | | |
| At 196th Street Southwest | 1.8 | 139 | 171 | 184 | 212 |
| At outlet from Scriber Lake | 2.4 | 175 | 206 | 216 | 233 |
| At Interstate Highway 5 | 3.0 | 168 | 190 | 197 | 212 |
| Below 44th Avenue West | 3.5 | 222 | 258 | 270 | 292 |
| Skykomish River | | | | | |
| At mouth | 844 | 98,000 ² | $140,600^2$ | $160,800^2$ | $208,500^{2}$ |
| Below Woods Creek | 834 | $101,000^{2}$ | $145,000^2$ | $165,900^2$ | $215,100^{2}$ |
| Below Sultan River | 724 | 102,900 | 147,900 | 169,500 | 220,000 |
| Below Wallace River | 618 | 76,600 | 112,200 | 129,500 | 170,200 |
| At gage near Town of Gold Bar | 535 | 72,000 | 107,000 | 124,000 | 164,000 |
| At confluence with North and South Fork Skykomish | | | | | |
| Rivers | 509 | 64,900 | 95,500 | 109,800 | 142,300 |
| At North Fork Skykomish River at mouth | 147 | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 |
| At North Fork Skykomish River at RM 4.00 | | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 |
| Snohomish River | | | | | |
| At City of Snohomish | 1,729 | 125,000 | 141,000 ² | 174,000 ² | 243,000 ² |
| Near City of Monroe | 1,537 | 114,000 | 173,000 | 204,000 | 293,000 |
| At City of Everett | -1 | -' | 1 | 170,000 | 1 |

¹Data not available

²Decrease in discharge due to overbank storage

Figure 3. FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, provided by Snohomish County Surface Water Management, Department of Public Works.

13. Hydraulic Modeling Methods

We used a two-dimensional (2-D) HEC-RAS hydraulic model developed previously for Snohomish County (WS&E 2018) to evaluate flooding patterns in the vicinity of the Klock property with and without corrective earthwork. The model domain extends along the Skykomish River from just above the Sultan River to its confluence with the Snoqualmie River and a portion of the Snoqualmie and Snohomish Rivers upstream of the SR 522 bridge. The model terrain was developed from a combination of LiDAR and bathymetry data collected variously over the 2014-2016 period (Figure 4; WS&E 2018). Because the model had been calibrated to simulate high flow events, the surface roughness properties were kept the same in our simulations.

During project scoping, the 2-D model terrain was modified to represent topography associated with different net excavation volumes under negotiation. The modeling guided layout of the proposed earthwork design for the volume agreed to as part of the settlement. The WS&E (2018) model terrain was subsequently modified to represent the preliminary design plan

actions, and run to compare against existing conditions for an evaluation of changes in the 100year flood levels with the proposed project (Figure 5). The 2-D model mesh network was also further modified in the vicinity of proposed project actions to more accurately simulate hydraulics in the vicinity of each location, where the original WS&E (2018) model mesh size of 100 ft was reduced to approximately 20 ft at locations where earthwork is proposed (Figure 6).



Figure 4. Existing HEC-RAS 2-D model terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property. Blue polygons denote the areas that will be excavated, red polygons areas where fill will be placed.



Figure 5. HEC-RAS 2-D model terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property, modified to reflect proposed earthwork.



Figure 6.HEC-RAS 2-D hydraulic model mesh network in the vicinity of the KlockProperty.

14. Modeling Predictions and Interpretation

The simulations indicate that the proposed grading will increase flows in the oxbow and excavated channels during the 100 year flood peak flow, thereby increasing local WSEs

compared with existing conditions due to the enhanced floodplain connectivity (Figure 7). Peak water levels will be elevated in the vicinity of the upstream side of the fill areas, and lowered over the floodplain in response to fill removal.

Changes within the river mainstem channel are predicted to be mostly within +/- 0.02 ft depending on location (Figure 7), which corresponds to well within modeling accuracy and measurement error. Greatest changes are in the vicinity where floodplain channel excavation is proposed, followed by the fill areas. Within the mainstem channel proper, the central area near the excavated channel (#8 in Figure 2) is predicted to have the greatest local rise, generally less than 0.10 ft. We expect the river to adjust its morphology locally in this area over time as a compensatory response, where the WSEs should decrease again.

The proposed restoration earthwork activities are not predicted to result in a floodplain-wide increase in WSEs. Consistent with FEMA (2009) Appendix E guidelines, no structures are predicted to be affected by increased WSEs associated with the proposed earthwork.



Figure 7. Predicted changes (units=ft) in 100-year flood water surface elevations associated with the proposed design relative to existing conditions.

15. References

- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2009. National Flood Insurance Program Floodplain Management Guidebook. Region 10, 5th Edition, March. Bothell, WA.
- Watershed Science & Engineering (WS&E). 2018. Ben Howard Road flooding analysis: Lower Skykomish River Hydraulic Modeling. Report prepared for Snohomish County Public Works. August.

Tables 13-31 Planting Area Takeoffs

Figures 1-10

Photographs 1-7

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 89 of 227

Figure 1. General vicinity map for the Klock Property, east of the City of Monroe in unincorporated Snohomish County, Washington

Note: Source of photograph = Google Earth North is up Area Outlined in red is the approximate eastern half of the Klock Property



Figure 2. Close up - Approximate extent of the Klock Ownership with approximate tax parcel boundaries. The Main oxbow waters/wetland complex is located in the eastern half of the property. North is up. The blue arrow indicates the main oxbow area in the eastern half of the Klock Property.



Source: Snohomish County Online Property//gis.snoco.org/maps/property/viewer.

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 91 of 227

Figure 3 –

A. Restoration Work Areas on the Klock Property, Snohomish County, WA – LIDAR Base. Numbers in this figure key to Tasks enumerated in Table 3.

Lidar Base



B. Aerial Photograph Base



Figure 4. 2003 shaded relief Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) image of the Klock Property – eastern half including the main oxbow waters/wetland complex. North is up. This image was taken <u>before</u> Klock/Wolford stream rerouting, mechanical clearing, filling, and earthwork operations. The blue arrow indicates the main oxbow area in the eastern half of the Klock Property.



Figure 5. 2014 Grey scale Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) Image of the Eastern portion of the Klock Property showing the main oxbow system and its relationship to the main channel of the Skykomish River.

Notes:

North is Up

This image was taken *after* Klock/Wolford stream rerouting, mechanical clearing, filling, and earthwork operations.

Blue Arrow Indicates the main oxbow area in the eastern half of the Klock Property



Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 94 of 227

Figure 6. River Gauge Comparison During 2003 and 2014 LIDAR Flights. Monroe USGS Gauge. (Source, anchor QEA, June, 2017)



Figure 7. StreamStats Peak Flow Hydrology summary for the unnamed stream in the southeast corner of the Klock Property (Source Anchor QEA, 2017).

| Return Period (yr) | Drainage Area, A (sq. mi) | Mean Annual Precipitation, P (inches) | Regression Peak Flow (cfs) | Peak Flow plus Std. Error, Q+stder (cfs) | Peak Flow Value, Q _{Afte} (cfs) | Study Area NAD 1983 I NAD 1983 I | Washing atitude: ongitude | 47.84 -121.8 | 67 (47 50 48) 895 (-121 53 23) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 2 | 0.23 | 55.8 | 11 | 17 | 20 | Drainage A | rea: 0.23 | mi2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 0.23 | 55.8 | 20 | 30 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0.23 | 55.8 | 25 | 38 | 30 | Peak-Flow Basin Characteristics | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 0.23 | 55.8 | 29 | 45 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 0.23 | 55.8 | 33 | 51 | 40 | 100% Reg | on 2 (0.2 | 3 mi2) | | | | | |
| Regression Formulas applicable to Lingaged drainage basins in Western Washington, see sources | | | | | | Paramete | Parameter Val | | | Value | Regression Equation Valid Range | | n Valid Range |
| | 0-000- | | | | | Deplement | | an milar | | 0.22 | mai | 0.08 | |
| Pank Discharge Regression Fountions | | | ner Knowler et al. | 2001 for Region 2 | Table 1 name 2 | Drainage s | rea (squa | e miles |). Frankransk | 0.23 | | 0.08 | 3020 |
| Leav Discog Be neblession refractions | | | Verd Bernes Ct. Un | 2002 Joi negion 2. | Tuble 2, page 3 | Mean Annu | at Precipi | tation (| incnes) | 55.8 | | 23 | 1/0 |
| $Q_2 = 0.090 \times A^{0.877} \times P^{1.51}$ | | | Valid Range | A DO COLOR | Max ml | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A | 0.08 sq. mi | 3020 sq. mi. | | | | Pe | ak-Flow Statistic | 5 | | |
| $Q_{10} = 0.129 \times A^{0.666} \times P^{1.57}$ | | | P | 23 in/yr | 170 in/yr | 00. Percent Bradistian In | | | | | | ent Prediction Interval | |
| | | Notes | | | | Statistic | Value | Unit | Standard Error (percent) | Equivalent | years of record | Min | May |
| $Q_{25} = 0.148 \times A^{0.864} \times P^{1.59}$ | | 1 0. st | andard error of need | liction is 5.6% | | DUD. | 10.0 | 1.4 | | 1. | | | max |
| | | 2.0 | tandard error of pre | diction is 53% | | PKZ | 10.8 | cts | 50 | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| $Q_{50} = 0.161 \times A^{0.862} \times P^{1.61}$ | | 3.0. 8 | andard error of pre | diction is 53% | | PK10 | 19.9 | cfs | 53 | 11 | | | |
| | | 4. Que 5 | andard error of pre | diction is \$3% | | PK25 | 24.9 | cfs | 53 | 2 | | | |
| $Q_{100} = 0.174 \times A^{0.661} \times P^{1.62}$ | | 5. 0 | tandard error of pr | ediction is 54% | | PK50 | 29.4 | cfs | 53 | 2 | | | |
| | | 6. Reare | ssion equations hav | e a limited ranae. | see table | PK100 | 33.2 | cfs | 54 | 3 | | - | |
| Output from the USGS Washington St Output Data Peak Flow Value Rounded value from the regression eq | eamStats web may | p. earest 10 cfs. | | | | • | | | 2 | | | | Anna tan |
| References | | | | | | | | - | A A A A | 180 | | | 1. 19 18 |
| The National Flood-Frequency Program Knowles, S.M. and S.S. Sumiola, 2001 Frequency in Washington, 2001. U.S. 6 Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in Sumiola, S.S., D.L. Kresch, and K.D. Ka Resources Investigations Report USG Washington StreamStats U.S. Geological Survey, 2012. The Stre http://water.usgs.gov/ow/streamstats | m— <u>Methods for Es</u> The National Floor Seological Survey F <u>Washington</u> snick, 1998. Magnil 77, 91 p. amStats program fr Is/Washington.htm | timating Flood Magg d-Frequency Program act Sheet FS-016-01, tude and Frequency or Washington, online sl | nitude and Frequency m—Methods for Est of Floods in Washin ne at | <u>cy in Washington</u> imating Flood Mag ngton. U.S. Geologi | initude and cal Survey Water- | | | 7 | | | and a second | Z | |
| Mean Annual Precipitation Map | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | |

U.S. Weather Bureau, 1965. State of Washington, mean annual precipitation, 1930-1957: Portland, Oregon, Soil Conservation St map M-4430, 1 sheet [no scale].

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 96 of 227

Figure 8. Water depths in the main oxbow system on the Klock Property over the estimated historical terrain from 2003 LIDAR (*Prior to* Klock/Wolford Operations). The water depth plot is for a recurrence interval flooding event of approximately 2 years. River discharge volume (Q) = 47,000 cfs at Klock property, 1-D and 2-D modeling results of OHW.



Figure 9. Water depths in the main oxbow system on the Klock Property over the existing terrain from 2014 LIDAR (*Post* Klock/Wolford Operations). The water depth plot is for a recurrence interval flooding event of approximately 2 years. River discharge volume (Q) = 47,000 cfs at Klock property, 2-D modeling results of OHW.



Figure 10 A. – Restoration work Areas on the Klock Property, Snohomish County, WA – Ortho Photograph Base. Note - Numbers in this figure key to Tasks enumerated in Table 3).



Figure 10 B. – Restoration work Areas on the Klock Property, Snohomish County, WA – LIDAR Base. Note - Numbers in this figure key to Tasks enumerated in Table 3).



Photograph 1. 2010 Google Earth Image of the eastern portion of the Klock Property. Note filling and earthwork activity in the northern portion of the property and in the Central Disposal Pit, and along the Powerline Access Road.



Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 101 of 227

Photograph 2. EPA/CID, March 2010 Photograph of the main oxbow system and Central Disposal Pit area on the Klock Property. View is North Northeast. Note filling in the oxbow outlet and in the Central Disposal Pit areas.



Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 102 of 227

Photograph 3. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of mechanical clearing and filling and earthwork activities in the downstream (outlet) end of the main oxbow feature on the Klock Property. View is looking upstream (south) into the oxbow outlet.



Photograph 4. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of mechanical clearing and filling and earthwork activities in the downstream (outlet) end of the main oxbow feature on the Klock Property. View is downstream (north) through the oxbow outlet to the main channel of the Skykomish River. Note the pile of bagged (white plastic) rolls of hay placed in wetlands in the southwestern (lower left) corner of the photograph.



Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 104 of 227

Photograph 5. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of the main ranch complex and access road to the Central Disposal Pit area on the Klock Property. Note ponding in the Central Disposal Pit area and earthwork at the northern end of the powerline access road. View is generally northwest.



Photograph 6. EPA/CID, March 2010 photograph of the main ranch complex, main oxbow, access road to the Central Disposal Pit area on the Klock Property. Note ponding in the Central Disposal Pit area and in the main oxbow. Also note earthwork in the SE Tributary Stream due east of the Klock barn. View is generally west.



Photograph 7. December 19, 2011 – EPA photograph of the main ranch complex on the Klock Property and earthwork activities in the SE Tributary Stream System north of Ben Howard Road and immediately east of the Klock barn. View is west.



Table 1 - LIDAR Gage Comparison, U.S. Geological survey (USGS) Gage 12150800 on the Snohomish River

| Date | Gage Height (NAVD88 feet) | Discharge (cfs) | Return Period |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 11/7/2003 to 11/8/2003 | 2.7 | 6,000 | Not Significant |
| 4/7/2014 | 5.4 | 14,500 | < 1-year ¹ |

Notes:

1. 1-year flood from 53-year flood frequency analysis determined to be 26,300 cubic feet per second (cfs)

2. NAVD88: North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 108 of 227
| Table 2 - Peak Flow Design | Hydrology for the Unnamed | l Tributary Stream in the |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Southeastern Corner of the l | Klock Property | |

| Return Period (years) ¹ | Flow (cubic feet per second) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | 11 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 100 | 33 |

Note:

1. 25-year and 100-year flows have standard errors of 53% and 54%, respectively.

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 110 of 227

| Table 3 - | Restoration | Tasks on Klock Prope | erty Assuming Execut | ion of Environmental (| Covenant - (| v. June 22. | 2020) |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| | | | | | | | |

| | | Tasks To Be Completed By Bobby Wolford Trucking (BWT) | Estimated | Quantitie | es Design Notes |
|-------------|--|--|------------------|-----------|---|
| | | | Earthwork (CY) | Acres (A | C) |
| 0 | Permitting | | | | |
| - | <i></i> | Obtain all necessary Federal, Washington State and Snohomish County Permits prior to the start of work | N/A | N/. | A |
| 1 | Main Oxbow Restoration | | | | |
| 1.1 | | Excavate oxbow outlet fill & redistribute clean fill on site. Ensure compliance with all Federal, WA State and County laws and regulations.** | 25,000*** | 6 | .2 |
| 1.2 | | Excavate oxbow reconnection channel through fill removal area and redistribute clean fill materials on-site | 1,480 | 0 0 | .5 Assume Approx. 950 LF |
| 1.1.2 | | Excavate channel north of N/S access road & redistribute clean fill materials on-site | 5000 | 0 | .1 Assume 75 LF x 18' wide |
| 2.1 | Central Pit - Access Road | | | | |
| 2.1.1 | | Excavate south end of pit access road and resdistribute clean fill materials on-site | 5000 | 0 0 | .1 Modified action eliminates 36'x48" Culvert |
| 2.1.2 | | Excavate North end of pit acces road and redistribute clean fill materials on-site | 3000 | 0 0 | .1 Assume 135 LF x 18' wide |
| 2.2 | Central Pit - Cleanup | | 200 | | |
| 2.2 | | Pit cleanup measures as necessary to satisfy wA state and shootman courty requirements Description of the state of the st | 300 | | .2 6 Consider Disaries and the short and and his bars 7.1 |
| 2.2 | North South Access Road | Regraning/Recramation work to support ripartan torest establishment (west) | 120 | 1 1 | o see also Riparian restoration plant procurement listed in item 7.1 |
| 3.1.1 | North-South Access Road | Create at grade crossing at north and of north south access road | 80 | 0 | 1 Assume 70 J E x 18' wide |
| 312 | | Create arguate crossing in million of norm-south access road | 90 | 0 | 1 Modified Action eliminates 25'x48" Culvert |
| 311:312:313 | | Product arguate crossing in initiate or non-sound access road. | 2150 | 0 | 1 Modified Action eliminates 45'x48" Culvert |
| 4.1 | Tributary Stream Daylight and Restore | | 2150 | | |
| 4.1.1 | | Excavate tributary channel with riparian buffer (50 ft either side of the left and right channel bank ordinary high water marks | C | 0 0 | .6 Assume 670 LF. Riparian restoration in Item 7.1 |
| 4.1.2 | | Abandon/destroy function of pipe under tree farm, and redistribute clean fill materials on site | | | |
| 5.1 | SW Corner of Main Oxbow | | | | |
| 5.1 | | Remove all plastic hay bales from the SW Corner of the main oxbow haul off site and dispose | N/A | . N/ | A |
| 6.1 | NE Corner of the Klock Property in the River Channel | | | | |
| 6.1 | | At low water, remove concrete blocks and other fill materials (solid/non-granular) in the river channel and along the river bank | N/A | N | /A Remove & haul off estimated 6 - 12 concrete blocks - final block totals TBD in field at low water |
| | | at the NE corner of the site. Haul off site and dispose. | | | |
| 7.1 | Purchase Plants | | | | |
| 7.1 | | Purchase all specified bare root conifers, and either purchase or prepare on site cuttings/live stakes of native willows, | N/A | . N/ | A |
| | | black cottonwoods, and native shrubs | | | |
| | | Tasks To Be Completed By Tulalip Tribes | | | |
| 712 | Install Plants | Install program or propagated plants throughout the site as specified in the planting plan (approx 17.3 acres) | N/A | | Final planting take off will be enactified in the final Basis of Design document |
| 7.1.2 | histair i laitts | instan producer of propagated plants unoughout the site as specified in the planting plan (approx 17.5 acres) | 107 | | r mai planting take-on will be specified in the mai basis of besign document |
| 7.1.3 | Irrigation | 2-year irrigation of planted stock during dry season - if necessary | N/A | | Need for irrigation TBD in response to field conditions in Years 1, 2, and 3 |
| 7.1.4 | Year 2 and 3 weed control | Complete mechanical and if necessary chemical weed control measures - Years 2 and 3 | N/A | | Complete weed control as needed to achieve planting goals via mechanical clearing, hand clearing, herbicide application or all |
| 8 | | | | | Assumes 30 days of construction and 95 days of planting. Cost assumes at least biweekly 12-br |
| | Construction Oversight | Construction oversight | N/A | N | // visits or equal time spread across more days as needed and all travel/documentation costs. |
| | | | | | |
| | Notes: | | | | |
| | i totes: | | | | |
| | *T. 1 1 | | (1 | CI | (DOD To Least 1's the Daries Networks and a |
| | *Task numbers in this version of Table 3 | generally track numbers contained in the Anchor Environmental Basis of Design (BOD) (| August 2017). | Changes | to BOD Tasks are listed in the Design Notes Section above. |
| | | | | | |
| L | **'I'hroughout this work plan, all grading | , on-site redistribution of fill materials, and other restoration measures assume full compli- | ance with all Fe | deral, W | ashington State, and Snohomish County laws and regulations. |
| | | | | | |
| | Approximately 32,000 cubic yards o | t material needs to be removed from the Main Oxbow Channel work area and redistribute | d on-site or hau | led off-s | ate to meet or exceed County No-Rise requirements |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task S Measures for the Klock P | Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | | |
| 0 - Permitting | Obtain all necessary permits for the Klock Property Restoration | Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County permits | N/A | All necessary permits obtained | N/A | | |
| Main Oxbow Channel | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 – Excavate the Main Oxbow outlet fill & redistribute clean fill on site. | Remove fill from the downstream end of the Main Oxbow and redistribute clean fill on the Klock Property | Remove specified fill volumes and achieve bulk and finish grade elevations and earthwork contours consistent with plans in C-11 and C-12 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A — complete specified grading and redistribution of clean fill materials | | |
| 1.2 - Excavate oxbow reconnection channel through the fill removal area and redistribute clean fill materials on-site | Reconnect the downstream end of the Main Oxbow to the Skykomish River | Reconnection achieved consistent with plans in C-11 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified grading and channel connection | | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | |
| 1.3 - Excavate channel north of North/South access road & redistribute clean fill materials on-site | Remove and redistribute clean fill to achieve reconnection of this northern end of the secondary/tertiar y channel network to the main Skykomish River channel | Reconnection achieved consistent with plans in C-10 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified grading and channel connection | |
| Central Pit Access Road | | | | | | |
| 2.1.1 - Excavate south end of Central Pit access road and redistribute clean fill materials on-site | Excavate & redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of Main Oxbow reaches that are northeast and southwest of the south end of the Central Pit Access Road. | Reconnection achieved consistent with plans in C-7 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified grading and channel connection | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | |
| .2 - Excavate North end of pit access road and redistribute clean fill materials on-site | Excavate and redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the north end of the Central Pit Access Road. | Reconnection achieved consistent with plans in C-8 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified grading and channel connection | |
| | | | | | | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Spohemish County, Washington | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | |
| Central Pit Cleanup 2.2.1 - Central Pit cleanup measures as necessary to satisfy Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County requirements | Remove all unsuitable fill materials from the Central Pit work area and haul off site consistent with Federal, Washington State, and Snohomish County Requirements. After fill removals, regrade the work area with smooth transitions to the surrounding landscape. | Unsuitable fill removals and finish grading achieved consistent with plans in C-16 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve removal of unsuitable fill and design grades | N/A – complete specified unsuitable fill removal(s) and finish grading | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | | |
| 2.2.2 – Complete bulk and finish grading and site cleanup work to support establishment of a mosaic of a forested plant community | Create a finish grade surface suitable for reforestation of this work area | Finish grading achieved consistent with field direction of the Construction Oversight Team. | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve finish grades suitable for planting | N/A – achieve specified finish grades for planting | | |

| Task 3 – North South Access Road | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| 3.1.1 - Create at-grade crossing at north end of north-south access road | Excavate and redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the 3.1.1 work area identified in Figures 9 and 10 of this BOD | Reconnection achieved consistent with plans in C-9 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified grading and channel connection/at grade crossing |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | |
| 3.1.2 - Create at-grade crossing in middle of north-south access road | Excavate & redistribute clean fill materials to achieve reconnection of the Main Oxbow reaches that are immediately northeast and southwest of the 3.1.2 work area | Reconnection achieved consistent with plans in C-6 | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified grading and channel connection/at grade crossing | |
| 3.1.3 - Remove fill at stations 57+00; 65+00 & 68+00 at the south end of the north-south access road, redistribute clean fill materials on site | Remove and redistribute clean fill materials from these three work areas and complete finish grades with smooth transitions to surrounding landscapes | Fill removed and redistributed in three work areas, graded smooth transitions to surrounding landscapes | Documented fill volume removals As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve fill volume removal quantities and design grades | N/A – complete specified fill removals and grading | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Spehemick County, Weshington | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) Task 4 – Tributary Stream Daylight and Restore | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | |
| 4.1.1 - Excavate tributary channel with riparian buffer (50 ft either side of the left and right channel bank ordinary high water marks. Abandon/destroy function of pipe under tree farm, and redistribute clean fill materials on site | Abandonment of existing culvert/pipe system and establishment of a new tributary channel and associated buffer | Culvert/pipe system abandoned and construction of new channel and buffer consistent with plans in C-13 | Documented culvert/pipe decommissioning and new tributary channel construction As-built topographic survey Photographic documentation of finished grades | Achieve culvert/pipe decommissioning and channel construction to design grades & establish buffer | N/A – complete specified culvert/pipe decommissioning, channel construction and buffer establishment | |

| Task 5 – Hay Bale Removal- Southwest Corner of Main Oxbow | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---------------------------|-----|
| 5.1.1 - Remove all plastic hay bales from the SW Corner of the main oxbow haul off site and dispose | Removal of the existing pile of plastic covered hay | No residual stockpiled and plastic covered hay | Photographic documentation of hay bale removal | No hay bales remaining | N/A |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | | |
| Task 6 – Northeast Corner of the Klock Property in the River Channel | | | | | | | |
| 6.1.1 - At low water, remove concrete blocks and other fill materials (solid/non- granular) in the river channel and along the river bank at the NE corner of the site. Haul off site and dispose. | Remove concrete blocks and other fill materials (solid/non granular) in the river channel and along the river bank at the NE corner of the site. Haul off site and dispose. | No residual fill materials in the river channel | Photographic documentation of concrete block removals | No residual concrete block materials remaining | N/A | | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | | |
| Task 7 – Purchase plants, Plant Installations, Irrigation, and Weed Control | | | | | | | |
| 7.1.1 - Purchase Plants Purchase all specified bare root conifers, and either purchase or prepare on site cuttings/live stakes of native willows, black cottonwoods, and native shrubs | On time procurement and transfer of healthy native tree, shrub, and undergrowth plants to the Tulalip Tribes | Transfer of healthy native plants in quantities that are consistent with the plant take off schedules shown on plan sheet C-19 | Documentation of successful transfer of procured plants via receipts/sign off from Tulalip Tribes | Transfer of healthy native plants in quantities that are consistent with the plant take off schedules shown on plan sheet C-19 | If BWT fails on time procurement, then transfer responsibility for procurement (not payment) to Tulalip Tribes. | | |
| 7.1.2 – Install procured plants or propagated plants throughout the site as specified in the planting plan (approximately 19.4 acres) | 1-2 year phased planting of up to 19.4 acres with native tree, shrub, and undergrowth species. | Installation of healthy native tree, shrub and undergrowth plants consistent with the plans and take off schedules shown on plan sheets C-18 and C-19 | Documentation of Plant installations consistent with plant take off tables by planting zone. | Installation of healthy native tree, shrub and undergrowth plants consistent with the plans and take off schedules shown on plan sheet C-18 and C-19 | N/A - or if for some reason planting is delayed, then revise phased plantings to complete installation of take off schedules | | |

| Table 4 – Task by Task SMeasures for the Klock | Table 4 – Task by Task Summary of Project Targets, Project Standards, Measurement Methods, Success Criteria, & Contingency Measures for the Klock Property Restoration, Snohomish County, Washington | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| TASK (Number and Name) | PROJECT TARGETS | PROJECT STANDARDS, IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES | MEASUREMENT METHODS | SUCCESS CRITERIA | RECOMMENDED FIRST RESPONSE CONTINGENCY MEASURES | | | |
| 7.1.3 – Irrigation 2year irrigation of planted stock during dry season - if necessary | Irrigate if necessary to ensure survival of planted stock | Minimize plant mortality due to water stress during the first three growing seasons. | Documentation of irrigation efforts and schedules Minimal mortality (<50% planted stock loss) due to water stress during first three growing seasons | Establishment of > 400 stems per acre of woody native plant species after year 3 growing season | Call irrigation procedures early 2. Apply more water if needed over broader areas Set up temporary but automatic irrigation regimes | | | |
| 7.1.4 – Year 2 and 3 Weed Controls | All restoration areas are dominated by native species and on a trajectory to become relatively free of non-native invasive weeds | Restoration area plantings are free to grow/not impeded by weeds and canopy cover is dominated by native species. | Documentation of - % Canopy Coverage by planting Zone Dominance of planting zones canopy coverage by native species Photographs of representative conditions by planting zone | Restoration area plantings are free to grow/not impeded by weeds and canopy cover is dominated by native species. | More frequent mechanical controls Use of EPA Registered herbicides Clearing and replanting areas that are lost to weeds Some combination of the above | | | |

 Table 5. Table of Potentially Required Permits for the Klock Property Restoration

 (Note: Additional permits may be required)

| PERMIT | AGENCY |
|---|--|
| Clean Water Act (CWA) Section | United States Army Corps of Engineers |
| 404/Nationwide 32 | |
| Water Quality Certification (CWA) | Washington State Department of Ecology |
| Section 401 | |
| Section 7 Consultation for Endangered | National Marine Fisheries Service/USFWS |
| Species | |
| Section 106 – Historic Preservation | DAHP and Tribes |
| Hydraulic Projects Approval (HPA) | Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife |
| Construction Storm water General Permit | Washington State Department of Ecology |
| State Environmental Policy Act | Snohomish County |
| Shoreline Permit | Snohomish County |
| Land Disturbing Activity Permit | Snohomish County |
| Critical Aras Permit | Snohomish County |
| Flood Hazard Permit | Snohomish County |

| Scientific Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator status | Preferred Stock | Microsite/Planting Preferences | Other |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|---|
| TREES | | | | | |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Conifer – shade tolerant |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance or volunteers from seed | Moist microsites throughout the site not subject to regular flooding and above elevatin 76 ft | Broad Leaf Deciduous |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | Volunteers or seed collected on the Klock Property or from other local sources or 1 gallon pots | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Broad Leaf Deciduous, fixes nitrogen |

| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | Live cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site elevation 76 ft or above | Broad Leaf Deciduous and able to grow through reed canary grass |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------|---|---|---|
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular overbank flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Conifer – shade tolerant and able to grow through reed-canary grass |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Anywhere on site elevation 76 ft or above | Broad Leaf Deciduous |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Mounds or microsites Elevation 78 or above | Conifer – Intermediate shade tolerance |

| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | Upland | Live cuttings from the north Puget Sound lowlands Provenance; 1 gallon pots | Interior forest or nearly level terrain not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation | Intermediate shade tolerance to shade tolerant. Young individuals can withstand full sun |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------|---|--|---|
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Salix sitchensis | Stika Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|------------------|------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|--|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites and mounds not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Conifer – Shade tolerant |

| SHRUBS | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|---|---|--|
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites above elevation 76 ft | Shade tolerant and favors moist microsites |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site and can withstand some flooding but not long duration ponding/strongly anoxic conditions | |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Osoberry/ Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gallon pots or live cuttings from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist woods on sites that are not regularly subject to inundation or saturation of soils | Intermediate shade tolerance - can withstand full sun |

| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | One gallon pots | Anywhere on site not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Intermediate shade tolerance |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---|
| Ribes sanguineum or hudsonianum | Goose Berry | FACU (R. San.) or FACW (R. hud.) | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Intermediate shade tolerance to full sun in younger plants |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | |

| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | Cuttings from local sources or 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | |
|-------------------------|------------|------|---|--|------------------------------|
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | Live cuttings or 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding/saturated soils | |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Uplands including micro mound tops; Above elevation 77 – drier microsites | Can withstand full sun |

| Graminoids, Forbs, Ferns and Fern Allies | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----|---|--|---|
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Seed by hand on mineral soils or incorporate into native seed mix and hydroseed | Somewhat poorly drained to (early) seasonally saturated sites | |
| Athyrium feli- femina | Lady fern | FAC | 1 gallon pots | Moist microsites and fringes of shallow depressions or along Main Oxbow edges on siste that can be saturated for brief periods (1-2 monts) early in the growing season | Shade tolerant; does not do well in full sun |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydro seeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils |

| Juncus effusus | Slough sedge | FACW | Propagate in flats then section into plugs or squares | Moist micro- depressions and the margins of the Main Oxbow | Shade tolerant and robust |
|------------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|---|
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseedi ng | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush | OBL | Hand seed or divide 1 gallon pots into plugs | Moist depressions and/or saturated soils on nearly level terrain | Can withstand full sun |

| Native Hydroseed Mix | Native Hydroseed mix to be applied following grading/ground disturbance activities for erosion control and invasive species suppression. | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|------|--|---|---|--|
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils | |
| Glyceria elata | Tall Managrass | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |

| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush | OBL | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | |

| Scientific Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator Status | Preferred Stock | Microsite Preferences | Quantity/Density |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| TREES | | | Primary assert density of 40 | mblage componer 0 trees per acre | nt with minimum |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. Likely natural recruitment. |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | Seed collected on the Klock Property or from other local sources or 1 gallon pots | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. Likely natural recruitment. |

| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | Live cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|---|
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular overbank flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density where moist microsites allow. |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density where moist microsites allow. |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Mounds or microsites Elevation 78 ft or above | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in dry sites. |

| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|--|---|---|
| Salix sitchensis | Stika Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|--|--|---|
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|--|---------------------|------|---|---|---|
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density. |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | Cuttings from local sources or 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
|-------------------------|------------|------|--|--|---|
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Above elevation 77 – drier microsites | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Native Hydroseed Mix | Native Hydroseed mix to be applied following grading/ground disturbance activities for erosion control and invasive species suppression. | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|------|--|--|---|
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils |

| Table 7. Plant Assemblage A | (Primarily Upland and Dry Sites) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|

| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------|--|--|
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | |
| Scientific Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator Status | Preferred Stock | Microsite Preferences | Quantity/Density |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| TREES | | Primary ass trees per ac | semblage comp cre | ponent with minim | um density of 400 |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. Likely natural recruitment. |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | Seed collected on the Klock Property or from other local sources or 1 gallon pots | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. Likely natural recruitment. |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | Live cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site elevation 76 ft or above | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular overbank flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|--|--|---|
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwoo d | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Anywhere on site elevation 76 ft or above | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Mounds or microsites Elevation 77 or above | Moderate quantity/density where dry microsites allow. |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Table 8. | Plant | Assemblage | B (| (Primarily | Wet, | Seasonally | v Wet, | or V | Wetlands) | , |
|----------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------|------------|--------|------|-----------|---|
| | | | | \ | , | | , , | | , | |

| Salix sitchensis | Stika Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|--|--|---|
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Tabla 8 | Dlant | Assamblaga | P | (Drimarily | Wat | Saasanally | w Wot | or | Watlanda | 1 |
|-----------|--------|------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|----|-----------|---|
| I abit o. | 1 Iani | Assemblage | D | (1 1 11111111) | / // CL, | Scasulali | y vvci, | UI | vi cuanus |) |

| C - 1' 1' | Markan | ODI | T : | M | DuralLast |
|--|----------------------|-----|--|--|---|
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | Willow | OBL | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites and mounds not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |

| SHRUBS | | Moderate a 100 shrubs | ssemblage con per acre | ponent with minin | num density of |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site and can withstand some flooding but not long duration ponding/strongl y anoxic conditions | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Moderate quantity/density. |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | One gallon pots | Anywhere on site not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density. |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACW | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density. |
|----------------------|------------------|------|--|---|---|
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleber ry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberr y | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | Cuttings from local sources or 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Native Hydroseed Mix | | Native Hydroseed mix to be applied following grading/ground disturbance activities for erosion control and invasive species suppression. | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils | | |
| Juncus effusus | Slough sedge | FACW | Propagate in flats then section into plugs or squares | Moist microdepressions and the margins of the Main Oxbow | Shade tolerant | | |
| Glyceria elata | Tall Managrass | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | | |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | | |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush | OBL | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | | |

| Table 9 | . Plant | Assemblage | C | (Riparian | Areas) |
|---------|---------|------------|---|-----------|--------|
|---------|---------|------------|---|-----------|--------|

| Scientific Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator Status | Preferred Stock | Microsite Preferences | Quantity/Density |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|--|
| TREES | | Primary as 400 trees | ssemblage con per acre | nponent with mini | mum density of |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites throughout the site not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. Likely natural recruitment. |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | Seed collected on the Klock Property or from other local sources or 1 gallon pots | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. Likely natural recruitment. |

| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | Live cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site elevation 76 ft or above | Potential tree for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------|---|---|---|
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites not subject to regular overbank flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in moist microsites. |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Anywhere on site elevation 76 ft or above | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in moist microsites. |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Mounds or microsites Elevation 77 or above | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in dry microsites. |
| Salix scouleriana | Willow | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation. Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Salix sitchensis | Stika Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------|---|---|---|
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation. Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 2/0 or jumbo bare root from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites and mounds not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Primary tree with large quantities and densities in moist microsites. |

| SHRUBS | | Moderate 100 shrul | e assemblage con bs per acre | mponent with mini | mum density of |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site and can withstand some flooding but not long duration ponding/strongl y anoxic conditions | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | One gallon pots | Anywhere on site not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density. |

| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
|-------------------------|--------------|------|---|---|---|
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | Cuttings from local sources or 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Above elevation 77 – drier microsites | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Native Hydroseed Mix | | Native Hydroseed mix to be applied following grading/ground disturbance activities for erosion control and invasive species suppression. | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | Shade tolerant | |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils | |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |

| Scientific Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator Status | Preferred Stock | Microsite Preferences | Quantity/Density |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|---|
| TREES | | | Primary assem minimum dens | blage component ity of 400 trees pe | with r acre |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation. Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
| Salix sitchensis | Stika Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation. Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |

| Table 10. Plant Assemblage 1 |) (Low Growing Riparian Areas) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | |

| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live cuttings from the Klock property or from other local sources | Mounds or nearly level microsites not subject to long term flooding or soil saturation. Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Broad Leaf Deciduous; Generally shade intolerant |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------|--|---|---|
| SHRUBS | | | Moderate asser minimum dens | mblage component vity of 100 shrubs pe | with er acre |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Moist microsites above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Cuttings from local sources | Anywhere on site and can withstand some flooding but not long duration ponding/strongly anoxic conditions | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | One gallon pots | Anywhere on site not subject to regular flooding and above elevation 76 ft | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|---|--|---|
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACW | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Moderate quantity/density. |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |

| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | Cuttings from local sources or 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Anywhere on site above elevation 76 ft | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
|-------------------------|--------------|------|---|---|---|
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Favors wet microsites and can withstand some flooding or long duration ponding | Primary shrub with large quantities and densities in moist/wet sites. |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gallon pots from northern Puget Sound lowlands Provenance | Above elevation 77 ft – drier microsites | Potential for added diversity. Small quantity/density. |
| Native Hydroseed Mix | | | Native Hydros grading/ground control and inv | eed mix to be applie disturbance activit asive species suppr | ed following ies for erosion ession. |
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Shade tolerant | Shade tolerant |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | FACU | | | |
| Juncus effusus | Slough sedge | FACW | Propagate in flats then section into plugs or squares | Moist microdepressions and the margins of the Main Oxbow | Shade tolerant |

| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------|--|---|--|
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | | | |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | | | |

Table 11. Plant Assemblage E (Native Emergent Plants and Erosion Control)

| Scientific Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator Status | Preferred Stock | Microsite Preferences | Quantity/ Density |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Native Hydroseed Mix | (Upland) | Native Hyd grading/gro and invasiv | droseed mix to b ound disturbance we species suppr | e applied follo e activities for ession. | owing erosion control |
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |

Table 11. Plant Assemblage E (Native Emergent Plants and Erosion Control)

| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush | OBL | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Native Hydroseed Mix | (Wetland) | Native Hydroseed mix to be applied following grading/ground disturbance activities for erosion control and invasive species suppression. | | | | |
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils | |
| Glyceria elata | Tall Managrass | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush | OBL | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | | |

Table 11. Plant Assemblage E (Native Emergent Plants and Erosion Control)

| Native Hydroseed Mix | (Riparian) | Native Hydroseed mix to be applied following grading/ground disturbance activities for erosion control and invasive species suppression. | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Agrostis alba | Red top | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | FAC | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | Bare mineral soil areas where turf forming grasses are prescribed | Somewhat shade tolerant; Can withstand full sun and seasonal (early) saturation of soils |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow Barley | FACW | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | FACU | Hand seed or incorporate into native seed mix for hydroseeding | | |

Table 12. Planting Phases for the Klock Property Ecosystem Restoration

| Phase 2 | Planted with | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|
| | | | - |
| Grading Area | Acres | Non Emergent Acres | Phase |
| 1 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 1 |
| 2 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 1 |
| 3 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 1 |
| 4 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 5 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 1 |
| 6 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 1 |
| 7 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 8 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 1 |
| 9 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 1 |
| 10 | 5.17 | 2.71 | 2 |
| 11 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 1 |
| 12 | 5.78 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 13 | 1.48 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 14 | 2.58 | 2.58 | 2 |
| Totals | 19.40 | 9.26 | |

Planted within 1 year post-grading

Phase 1

| Total Non-Emergent Phase | 3.98 |
|--------------------------|------|
| Total Non-Emergent Phase | 5.29 |

| Table 13: Planting Area 1, Takeoff 1C | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Planting Area 1; Sheet C-3 | |
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 0.04 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 67 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 1.1 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 4 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 9 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 9 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 4 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 9 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 4 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 4 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 4 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 4 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 4 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 4 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 1 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.2 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.2 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.2 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.2 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.2 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Planting Area 2; Sheet C-4 | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 0.03 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 40 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 0.7 |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 5 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 5 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 5 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 3 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 3 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 3 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 2 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 3 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 3 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 1 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.1 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.1 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.1 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.1 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.1 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 15: Planting Area 3, Takeoff 3C | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Planting Area 3; Sheet C-5 | | | | |
| Planting Assemblage | | | | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | | | | 0.06 |
| Plants/Acre | | | | 1500 |
| Total Plants | | | | 85 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | | | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | | | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | | | | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | | | | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | | | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | | | 1.4 |
| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 1 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 6 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 11 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 11 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 6 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 11 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 6 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 6 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 6 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 5 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 6 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 6 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 1 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.3 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.3 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.3 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachvantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.3 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.3 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| | <u>-cv-00747-132 Document</u> | | age 1/1 0/22/ | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Table 16: Planting Area 4, Takeo | iff 4E | | | |
| Planting Area 4; Sheet C-6 | | | | |
| Planting Assemblage E - Native Emergent Plants ar | | | and Erosion Control | |
| Acres | | | | 0.21 |
| Plants/Acre | | | | N/A; Seed |
| Total Plants | | | | N/A; Seed |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | | | 0 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | | | 0 |
| Stakes/Acre | | | | 0 |
| Other Pots/Acre | | | | 0 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | | | 35 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | | | 7.2 |
| | | | | |
| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salir huqida san lagiandra | Desifie Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |

| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
|--|------------------------|------|---------------|-----|
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 2.1 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 1 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 2.1 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 17: Planting Area 5, Takeoff 5C | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Planting Area 5; Sheet C-7 | 5 |
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 0.21 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 308 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 5.1 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | _ |
|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 2 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 2 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 2 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 21 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 41 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 41 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 21 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 41 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 1 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 21 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 21 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 21 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 18 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 21 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 21 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 2 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 4 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 2 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 1 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

٦

| Table 18: Planting Area 6, Takeo | ff 6C | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Planting Area 6; Sheet C-8 Planting Assemblage | | | | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | | | | 0.24 |
| Plants/Acre | | | | 1500 |
| Total Plants | | | | 361 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | | | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | | | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | | | | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | | | | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | | | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | | | 6 |
| Latin Name | Common Name | Nat'l Wetland Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |

| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 2 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 2 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 2 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 24 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 48 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 48 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 24 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 48 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 1 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 24 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 24 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 24 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 22 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 24 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 24 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 2 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 5 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 2 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1.2 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1.2 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1.2 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 1.2 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1.2 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

1

| E - Native Emergent Plants | and Erosion Control |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 0.21 |
| | N/A; Seed |
| | N/A; Seed |
| | 0 |
| | 0 |
| | 0 |
| | 0 |
| | 35.0 |
| | 7.2 |
| | |
| | E - Native Emergent Plants a |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 2.1 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 1 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 2.1 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

Г

| Planting Area 8; Sheet C-10 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Site |
| Acres | 0.2 |
| Plants/Acre | 150 |
| Total Plants | 40 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 30 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 50 |
| Stakes/Acre | 60 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 10 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 2 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 6. |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 3 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 27 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 54 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 54 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 27 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 54 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 1 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 27 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 27 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 27 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 24 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 27 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 27 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 5 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1.4 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1.4 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1.4 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 1.4 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1.4 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 21: Planting Area 8, Takeoff 8D | | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Planting Area 8; Sheet C-10 | | | | |
| Planting Assemblage | | | D - Low Grov | wing Riparian Sites |
| Acres | | | | 0.36 |
| Plants/Acre | | | | 1500 |
| Total Plants | | | | 539 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | | | 0 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | | | 0 |
| Stakes/Acre | | | | 1200 |
| Other Pots/Acre | | | | 300 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | | | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | | | 9 |
| | | | | |
| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 108 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 108 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 108 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuia nlicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Thuia plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 2 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 108 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 18 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 4 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 22 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 2 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 18 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 2 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 4 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 22 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 16 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1.8 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1.8 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 1.8 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 1.8 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 1.8 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 22: Planting Area 9, Takeoff 9B | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Planting Area 9; Sheet C-11 | | |
| Planting Assemblage | B - Primarily Wet, Sea | sonally Wet, or Wetland Sites |
| Acres | | 2.10 |
| Plants/Acre | | 1500 |
| Total Plants | | 3145 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | 52.4 |
| | | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 419 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 629 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 419 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 419 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 210 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 210 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 419 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 210 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 42 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 52 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 21 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 10 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 84 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 10.5 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 10.5 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 10.5 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 10.5 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 10.5 |

| Table 23: Planting Area 9, Takeoff 9C | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Planting Area 9; Sheet C-11 | |
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 0.50 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 755 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 12.6 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | Nat'l Wetland | |
|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 5 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 5 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 5 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 50 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 101 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 101 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 50 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 101 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 3 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 50 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 50 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 50 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 45 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 50 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 50 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 5 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 10 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 5 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 2.5 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 2.5 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 2.5 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 2.5 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 2.5 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 24: Planting Area 10, Takeoff 10C | |
|---|--------------------|
| Planting Area 10; Sheet C-12 | |
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 2.71 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 4062 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 67.7 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 27 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 27 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 27 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 271 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 542 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 542 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 271 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 542 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 14 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 271 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 271 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 271 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 244 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 271 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 14 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 271 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 27 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 14 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 54 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 14 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 27 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 14 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 14 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 14 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 14 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 13.5 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 13.5 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 13.5 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 13.5 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 13.5 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Case 2:18-cv-0074 | 7-TSZ Document 6 | 3 Filed 12/08/20 |) Page 180 of 2 | <u>227</u> | |
|---|-------------------|------------------|--|------------|--|
| Table 25 : Planting Area 10, Takeoff 10 | E | | | | |
| Planting Area 10; Sheet C-12 | | | | | |
| Planting Assemblage | | E - Nati | E - Native Emergent Plants and Erosion Control | | |
| Acres | | | | 2.47 | |
| Plants/Acre | | | | N/A; Seed | |
| Total Plants | | | | N/A; Seed | |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | | | 0 | |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | | | 0 | |
| Stakes/Acre | | | | 0 | |
| Other Pots/Acre | | | | 0 | |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | | | 35 | |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | | | 86.3 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Nat'l Wetland | | | |
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity | |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 | |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 | |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 | |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 0 | |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 | |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 | |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 | |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 | |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 | |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 | |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 | |
| | | | | | |

| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------|--------|------|
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 12.3 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 24.7 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 12.3 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 12.3 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 24.7 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |
Г

| Table 26: Planting Area 11, Takeoff 11C | |
|---|--------------------|
| Planting Area 11; Sheet C-13 | |
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 0.11 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 166 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 2.8 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 1 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 11 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 22 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 22 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 11 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 22 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 1 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 11 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 11 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 11 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 10 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 11 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 11 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 2 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.55 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.55 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.55 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.55 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.55 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 27: Planting Area 11, Takeoff 111 | D | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Planting Area 11; Sheet C-13 | | | | |
| Planting Assemblage | | | D - Low Gro | wing Riparian Sites |
| Acres | | | | |
| Plants/Acre | | | | |
| Total Plants | | | | |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | | | | |
| BR Conifer/Acre | | | | |
| Stakes/Acre | | | | |
| Other Pots/Acre | | | | |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | | | | |
| Total Lbs of Seed | | | | |
| | | | | 1 |
| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 18 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 18 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 18 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 18 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 4 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 4 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.31 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.31 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.31 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.31 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.31 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 28: Planting Area 12, Takeoff 12E | |
|---|--|
| Planting Area 12; Sheet C-14 | |
| Planting Assemblage | E - Native Emergent Plants and Erosion Control |
| Acres | 1.48 |
| Plants/Acre | N/A; Seed |
| Total Plants | N/A; Seed |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 0 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 0 |
| Stakes/Acre | 0 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 0 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 35 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 51.8 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 7.4 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 14.8 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 7.4 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 7.4 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 14.8 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 29: Planting Area 13, Takeoff 13C | |
|---|--------------------|
| Planting Area 13; Sheet C-15 | |
| Planting Assemblage | C - Riparian Sites |
| Acres | 0.11 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 166 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 2.8 |
| | |
| | Nat'l Wetland |

| | | Nat'i wettand | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 1 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 11 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 22 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 22 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 11 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 22 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 1 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 11 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 11 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 11 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 10 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 11 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 11 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 2 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.6 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.6 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.6 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.6 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.6 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| D - Low Growing Riparian Sites |
|--------------------------------|
| 0.06 |
| 1500 |
| 92 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 1200 |
| 300 |
| 25 |
| 1.5 |
| |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 0 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 0 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 18 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 18 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 18 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 0 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 18 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 1 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 4 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 3 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 1 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 4 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 3 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.3 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.3 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 0.3 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0.3 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 0.3 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

| Table 31: Planting Area 14, Takeoff 14A | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Planting Area 14; Sheet C-16 | |
| Planting Assemblage | A - Upland and Dry Sites |
| Acres | 2.72 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 |
| Total Plants | 4080 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 600 |
| Stakes/Acre | 500 |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 35.0 |
| Total Lbs of Seed | 95.2 |
| | |

| | | Nat'l Wetland | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Latin Name | Common Name | Indicator Status | Stock | Quantity |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | FACU | 1 gal | 26 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | FACU | 1 gal | 26 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | FACW | 1 gal | 26 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | 1 gal | 103 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | FAC | Bare Root | 129 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | FACW | Stakes | 258 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | 1 gal | 516 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | FACU | Bare Root | 1289 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | UPL | 1 gal | 13 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | FAC | Live Cuttings | 387 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 258 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 129 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | FACW | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Salix prolixa (S. rigida mackenzieana) | MacKenzie Willow | OBL | Live Cuttings | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | 1 gal | 129 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | FAC | Bare Root | 129 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | FAC | 1 gal | 13 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | FACW | Stakes | 258 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Oemleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | FACU | 1 gal | 13 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | FACU | 1 gal | 0 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | FAC | 1 gal | 52 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | FACU | 1 gal | 13 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | FAC | 1 gal | 0 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | FACU | 1 gal | 52 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | FACW | 1 gal | 0 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | FACU | 1 gal | 52 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 12.9 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 25.8 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue (lbs) | FAC | Seed | 12.9 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 0 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley (lbs) | FACW | Seed | 12.9 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass (lbs) | FACU | Seed | 25.8 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush (lbs) | OBL | Seed | 0 |

Appendix 1 - List of Abbreviations Used in This Basis of Design Report

- **BMPs** Best Management Practices
- BPA Bonneville Power Administration
- BOD Basis of Design Report
- BWT Bobby Wolford Trucking and Salvage, Inc.
- CFS Cubic feet per second
- CID Criminal Investigation Division (of the EPA)
- COT Construction Oversight Team
- CWA Clean Water Act
- EPA Environmental Protection Agency
- HPA Hydraulic Projects Approval
- LIDAR Light detection and ranging
- SWPPP Stormwater Pollution and Prevention Plan
- USGS U.S. Geological Survey

KLOCK PROPERTY, RESTORATION, SKYKOMISH RIVER SKYKOMISH COUNTY, WA FLOODPLAIN RESTORATION GRADING PLAN



DRAWN BY

FILENAME.

DRN APP

CHECKED BY:

PROJECT MGR: X XXXXX

J SCHULZ

2079-SHEET G-01.dwg

L LEE

REV

DATE DESCRIPTION

Resource Consultants, Inc

| Sheet | Sheet Description |
|-------|-----------------------|
| C-12 | PLAN - CUT AREA - 10 |
| C-13 | PLAN - CUT AREA - 11 |
| C-14 | PLAN - FILL AREA - 12 |
| C-15 | PLAN - FILL AREA - 13 |
| C-16 | PLAN - FILL AREA - 14 |
| C-17 | PROFILES |
| C-18 | PLANTING PLAN |
| C-19 | PLANT TAKEOFF TABLES |
| C-20 | PLANTING DETAILS - I |
| C-21 | PLANTING DETAILS - II |
| | |
| | |

DATE: MONTH XX, XXXX SHEET COVER SHEET REV G-1





ABBREVIATIONS

REV DATE DESCRIPTION

| | BM | BENCH MARK | NO | NUMBER | |
|--------|-------------|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | CG | CENTER OF GRAVITY | NTS | NOT TO SCALE | 001 |
| | CL,& | CENTERLINE | OC | ON CENTER | CONT |
| | CP | CONTROL POINT | OHWL | ORDINARY HIGH WATER LEVEL | |
| | CY | CUBIC YARD | OHWM | ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK | |
| | DBH | DIA AT BREAST HEIGHT | PSI | POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH | PROJECT CONTR |
| _ | DIA | DIAMETER | RT | RIGHT | |
| 9 AN | DS, D/S | DOWNSTREAM | S | SLOPE, SOUTH | — |
| 0.9.3 | DSEL | DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION | SHT | SHEET | |
| 9/202 | DWG | DRAWING | SP | STATE PLANE COORDINATES | |
| 6/1 | Е | EAST | SPEC | SPECIFICATION | |
| chulz | EA | EACH | STA | STATION | |
| lin S | ELEV, EL | ELEVATION | STD | STANDARD | ELEVATIO |
| Ë | ELJ | ENGINEERED LOG JAM | SF | SQUARE FOOT | NAVD88 |
| LOT | EXIST | EXISTING | SY | SQUARE YARD | |
| ۵. | FT | FOOT, FEET | TESC | TEMPORARY EROSION | |
| 6 AM | H, HORZ | HORIZONTAL | | AND SEDIMENT CONTROL | |
| 0.9:1 | HPA | HYDRAULIC PROJECT APPROVAL | TYP | TYPICAL | |
| 9/202 | ID | IDENTIFICATION, INNER DIA | USEL | UPSTREAM ELEVATION | |
| 6/1 | IN | INCH, INCHES | VAR | VARIES | |
| chulz | L | LENGTH | V, VERT | VERTICAL | |
| SC js | LB | POUNDS | W | WEST, WIDE | |
| SAVI | LT | LEFT | W/ | WITH | |
| Đ, | LF | LINEAR FOOT | WM | WATER MARK | |
| 02.dv | LWD | LARGE WOODY DEBRIS | W/O | WITHOUT | |
| 9 F | MAX | MAXIMUM | WSDOT | WA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION | |
| EHE | MIN | MINIMUM | WSEL | WATER SURFACE ELEVATION | |
| 9-620 | MISC | MISCELLANEOUS | WT | WEIGHT | 0 1" |
| NG(2) | MON | MONUMENT | YR | YEAR | · |
| AWI | N | NORTH | | | BAR MEASURES ONE INCH |
| 20/DF | | | | | ON ORIGINAL DRAWINGS |
| ch202 | | | | | |
| ⟨Mar | | | | | ARD AL |
| \Kloc | | | | | ST WASH |
| ģ | | | | | |
| CLA | | | | | Mar 2 to |
| 1 620 | ├ ── | | | | 37861 At |
| : K:\2 | | | | | TA PECISTERE |
| _ | • | | | | |

SURVEY DATUM

SURVEY HORIZONTAL DATUM FOR THIS PROJECT IS WASHINGTON STATE PLANE NORTH ZONE COORDINATES, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM NAD83/07; VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD88. CONTROL POINT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET

SURVEY CONTROL POINT DATA

#1

PROJECT CONTROL POINTS:

#2

#3

"CONTRACTOR TO ESTABLISH SURVEY CONTROL AND SUBMIT SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION"

NOTES:

1.

2



KLOCK PROPERTY, RESTORATION, SKYKOMISH RIVER

DESIGNED BY: P DeVRIES DRAWN BY J SCHULZ CHECKED BY: L LEE PROJECT MGR: X XXXXX 2079-SHEET G-02.dwg FII ENAME



Resource Consultants, Inc.

DRN APP

POINT ID#

NORTHING (FT)

EASTING (FT)

ELEVATION (FT; NAVD88)

THE DESIGNS ON THESE PLANS ARE BASED ON CUT AND FILL AREA LOCATIONS AND A TOTAL TARGET CUT VOLUME OF 32,000 CY AS PRESCRIBED BY US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND TULALIP TRIBE REPRESENTATIVES. THE GOAL OF THE EARTHWORK LAID OUT IN THESE PLANS IS TO RESTORE NATURAL RIVERINE FLOODING PROCESSES OVER A TOPOGRAPHY RESEMBLING PRE-VIOLATION CONDITIONS. THERE IS INHERENT UNCERTAINTY IN THIS GOAL THAT PRECLUDES ASSURING ABSOLUTELY THAT THE PROJECT AS DESIGNED WILL NOT BE ASSOCIATED WITH UNANTICIPATED/UNDESIRED CHANNEL CHANGES. CHANNEL ADJUSTMENT OF BED AND BANKS IS THE USUAL RESPONSE TO SPATIAL AND TEMPORAL CHANGES IN FLOW AND SEDIMENT TRANSPORT PATTERNS, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER THE PROJECT IS CONSTRUCTED. THE DESIGN ACCORDINGLY CANNOT ELIMINATE RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THESE CHANGES COMPLETELY IN BOTH SPACE AND TIME. THE EXISTENCE OF THESE RISKS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, CASES WHERE: (I) SOME DEGREE OF BANK EROSION AND/OR TREE FALL OCCURS AT LOCATIONS WITHIN THE PROJECT REACH WHERE RIGID BANK PROTECTION IS NOT DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY; OR (II) THE RIVER REOCCUPIES ITS FORMER MAIN CHANNEL LOCATION THROUGH THE OXBOW THROUGH CHANNEL MIGRATION OR AN AVULSION ASSOCIATED WITH AN EXTREME FLOOD EVENT. INCREASED BANK EROSION, AVULSION, AND FLOODING RISKS MAY RESULT IN DIRECT RESPONSE TO THE PROJECT. IN WAYS THAT

| ESTIMA | TED VOLUMES |
|--------|-------------|
| AREA | VOLUME (CY) |
| | CUT |
| 1 | 178 |
| 2 | 30 |
| 3 | 43 |
| 4 | 141 |
| 5 | 630 |
| 6 | 1037 |
| 7 | 169 |
| 8 | 2750 |
| 9 | 8958 |
| 10 | 16470 |
| 11 | 1596 |
| TOTAL | 32000 |
| | FILL |
| 12 | 16684 |
| 13 | 6652 |
| 14 | 8664 |
| TOTAL | 32000 |

VOLUMES ARE ESTIMATED.

EXCAVATE CUT AREA 9 AND PLACE SPOILS AT FILL AREA SITE 12 LAST, TO BALANCE NET CUT AND FILL REQUIREMENT.

| 2 | KLOCK PROPERTY RESTORA SKYKOMISH RIVER, WA | TION | |
|------|---|-----------------|------|
| INC. | GENERAL NOTES, | DATE: MONTH XX, | XXXX |
| | LEGEND, ABBREVIATIONS | SHEET: | REV: |
| | AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES | G-2 | Х |







NOTES: 1. PROPERTY LINE FROM SNOHOMISH COUNTY ASSESSOR WEBSITE MAP. IF PROPERTY LINE DELINEATION IS REQUIRED, MY BE COMPLETED BY LICENSED PLS. $\langle \rangle$ SCALE: 1"= 20' KLOCK PROPERTY RESTORATION SKYKOMISH RIVER, WA DATE: MONTH XX, XXXX SHEET: PLAN - CUT AREA - 1 REV: Х C-3











| | -Case 2:18-cv-007 | 47-TSZ Documer | nt 63 Eiled 12/08/20 | Page 197 of 227 | |
|-------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | $\left(\begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array} \right)$ | | L v | IN Y |
| | \bigvee ///] | | /) | | \sim \langle |
| | | V | | | |
| ERODED AREA | | | | | |
| | | | \sim | | |
| | | \sim < | \searrow | | \bigcap |
| | ///// | $X \setminus X$ | | | |
| | \smallsetminus / / / / | | ~ | | - 1 /2/ |
| | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | |)/// |
| | \bigvee / \setminus \setminus | | | \mathcal{E} | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | 7 \rangle \langle |
| | | | CUI | W/ 5:1 SIDE SLOPES | |
| | \sim | | , /// <i>/// /</i> | \sim | |
| | V V | | ~ ///// <u>}</u> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | \swarrow / / | $\Box \subset \langle M \rangle$ | | |
| | | | | | |
| | M = M = M = M = M = M = M = M = M = M = | | 17.8. | N Z | \bigvee |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | \leq |
| | | | | | \sim |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | //// | | | \diamond |
| | | | | | \sim |
| | | | \frown \frown \frown | | // |
| | | $\langle \langle \rangle \rangle / \langle \rangle$ | | \setminus \setminus \checkmark \land | |
| | | L XL - | | $ \searrow $ | \times |
| | ~ | | | $ \rightarrow $ / / X / | |
| | \bigcirc | | | \times | |
| 5680 | | < | S ///// // | $A \sim X / 7$ | $\langle \rangle$ |
| | | | | | \bigwedge |
| Sohulz | | | | $/ \times / \wedge / /$ | |
| | | 7 | >)) \\\ / | | |
| | | | | // | , o |
| | | | | \checkmark / \land / | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | $\circ XX \rightarrow X$ | \rightarrow / \rightarrow / | \checkmark |
| | | | $(X \times X)$ | \times \times / \sim \setminus | |
| | $\langle \langle \rangle \rangle$ | | | < | ACCK. |
| | | | | $ \setminus \setminus \setminus $ | ° ^{5'} |
| | | | | | |
| | | PLAN - CTIT ARE | A G | | \backslash |
| | 0 1" | | (C-2) | $\frown \land \land \land \land \land \land \land \land$ | |
| | | | | $\langle \checkmark \rangle \setminus \langle \rangle$ | |
| | ON ORIGINAL DRAWINGS | | | $\langle \rangle / \rangle / \langle \rangle$ | |
| | | | - | | |
| | THE NARD OF | | KLOCK PROPERT | Y, RESTORATION, SKYKOMIS | SH RIVER |
| | | | | | |
| | The for | | DESIGNED BY: P DeVRIES DRAWN BY: J SCHULZ | LC LEE & AS BELLINGHAM, WA | SSUCIATES, |
| | THE ARCISTERE | 000385 | CHECKED BY: L LEE PROJECT MGR: X XXXXX | | се |
| | STONAL ENGLA | WETLAND | FILENAME: 2079-SHEET-C-08. | .dwg | tants, Inc. |
| | | 800 | | REDMOND, WA. | |









NOTES:

CUT CHANNEL SUFFICIENTLY WIDE TO FULFILL 32,000 CY TOTAL FOR PROJECT AFTER ALL OTHER EXCAVATION HAS BEEN COMPLETED. LEAVE IN PLACE MATURE TREES W/ DBH > 6".

















NOTES:

1. SEE SHEETS C-20, AND C21 FOR PLANTING DETAILS. 2. PLANTING AREA NUMBERS AND LETTERS IN TABLES CORRESPOND TO PREVIOUS SHEET.

Phase 1 Planted within 1 year post-grading Phase 2 Planted within 2 years post-grading

| Grading Area | Acres | Non Emergent Acres | Phase |
|--------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| 1 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 1 |
| 2 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 1 |
| 3 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 1 |
| 4 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 5 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 1 |
| 6 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 1 |
| 7 | 0.21 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 8 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 1 |
| 9 | 2.60 | 2.60 | 1 |
| 10 | 5.17 | 2.71 | 2 |
| 11 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 1 |
| 12 | 5.78 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 13 | 1.48 | 0.00 | 1 |
| 14 | 2.58 | 2.58 | 2 |
| Totals | 19.40 | 9.26 | |

| | | | | | | | | Planting | Area & Pl | anting Ass | emblage | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| | 1C | 2C | 3C | 4E | 5C | 6C | 7E | 8C | 8D | 9B | 90 | 10C | 10E | 11C | 11D | 12E | 13E | 14A | Totals |
| Acres | 0.044 | 0.026 | 0.057 | 0.206 | 0.205 | 0.241 | 0.207 | 0.272 | 0.360 | 2.097 | 0.503 | 2.708 | 2.467 | 0.111 | 0.062 | 5.779 | 1.481 | 2.579 | 19.403 |
| Plants/Acre | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 0 | 1500 | 1500 | 0 | 0 | 1500 | - |
| Total Plants | 67 | 40 | 85 | 0 | 308 | 361 | 0 | 408 | 539 | 3145 | 755 | 4062 | 0 | 166 | 92 | 0 | 0 | 3868 | 13897 |
| Conifer Pots/Acre | 300 | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 | - |
| BR Conifer/Acre | 500 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | - |
| Stakes/Acre | 600 | 600 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 1200 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 0 | 600 | 1200 | 0 | 0 | 500 | - |
| Other Pots/Acre | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 300 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 100 | - |
| Lbs Seed/Acre | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 35 | - |
| Total Lbs Seed | 1.11 | 0.66 | 1.42 | 7.21 | 5.13 | 6.02 | 7.23 | 6.79 | 8.99 | 52.42 | 12.58 | 67.71 | 86.33 | 2.77 | 1.54 | 202.25 | 51.83 | 90.26 | 612.26 |

| | | | | | | | | | | Planting | Area & Pl | anting Asso | emblage | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Scientific Name | Common Name | Stock | 1C | 2C | 3C | 4E | 5C | 6C | 7E | 8C | 8D | 9B | 9C | 10C | 10E | 11C | 11D | 12E | 13E | 14A | Totals |
| Abies grandis | Grand fir | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 67 |
| Acer macrophyllum | Big Leaf Maple | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 67 |
| Alnus rubra | Red alder | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fraxinus latifolia | Oregon Ash | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 67 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | 1 Gallon Pot | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 419 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 103 | 939 |
| Picea sitchensis | Sitka Spruce | Bare Root (BR) | 9 | 5 | 11 | 0 | 41 | 48 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 629 | 101 | 542 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 1592 |
| Populus trichocarpa | Black Cottonwood | Stakes | 9 | 5 | 11 | 0 | 41 | 48 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 419 | 101 | 542 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 258 | 1511 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | 1 Gallon Pot | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 516 | 933 |
| Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas-fir | Bare Root (BR) | 9 | 5 | 11 | 0 | 41 | 48 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 101 | 542 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1289 | 2123 |
| Rhamnus purshiana | Cascara | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 34 |
| Salix scouleriana | Scouler Willow | Stakes | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 108 | 0 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 387 | 930 |
| Salix sitchensis | Sitka Willow | Stakes | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 108 | 419 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 258 | 1220 |
| Salix hookeriana | Hooker Willow | Stakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 129 |
| Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra | Pacific Willow | Stakes | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 108 | 210 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 753 |
| Salix prolixa, S rigida mackenzieana | MacKenzie Willow | Stakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | 1 Gallon Pot | 4 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 18 | 22 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 210 | 45 | 244 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 714 |
| Thuja plicata | Western Red Cedar | Bare Root (BR) | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 419 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 | 965 |
| Acer circinatum | Vine maple | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 36 |
| Cornus stolonifera | Red Osier Dogwood | Stakes | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 21 | 24 | 0 | 27 | 108 | 210 | 50 | 271 | 0 | 11 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 258 | 1011 |
| Lonicera involucrata | Twinberry | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 18 | 42 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 |
| Demleria ceraciformis | Indian Plum | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 38 |
| Physocarpus capitatus | Ninebark | 1 Gallon Pot | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 22 | 52 | 10 | 54 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 161 |
| Ribes sanguineum | Goose Berry | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| Rosa nutkana | Nootka Rose | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 18 | 21 | 5 | 27 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 135 |
| Rubus parviflorus | Thimbleberry | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 36 |
| Rubus spectabilis | Salmonberry | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 |
| Sambucus racemosa | Elderberry | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 22 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 98 |
| Spiraea douglasii | Hardhack | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84 |
| Symphoricarpos albus | Snowberry | 1 Gallon Pot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 0 | 3 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 91 |
| Agrostis alba | Red top | Seed, Lbs | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.28 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.20 | 1.03 | 1.36 | 1.80 | 10.48 | 2.52 | 13.54 | 12.33 | 0.55 | 0.31 | 28.89 | 7.40 | 12.89 | 97.02 |
| Elymus glaucus | Blue wildrye | Seed, Lbs | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.28 | 2.06 | 1.03 | 1.20 | 2.07 | 1.36 | 1.80 | 0.00 | 2.52 | 13.54 | 24.67 | 0.55 | 0.31 | 57.79 | 14.81 | 25.79 | 150.12 |
| Festuca rubra | Red fescue | Seed, Lbs | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.28 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.20 | 1.03 | 1.36 | 1.80 | 10.48 | 2.52 | 13.54 | 12.33 | 0.55 | 0.31 | 28.89 | 7.40 | 12.89 | 97.02 |
| Glyceria elata | Tall mannagrass | Seed, Lbs | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.48 |
| Hordeum brachyantherum | Meadow barley | Seed, Lbs | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.28 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.20 | 1.03 | 1.36 | 1.80 | 10.48 | 2.52 | 13.54 | 12.33 | 0.55 | 0.31 | 28.89 | 7.40 | 12.89 | 97.02 |
| Poa secunda | Bluegrass | Seed, Lbs | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.28 | 2.06 | 1.03 | 1.20 | 2.07 | 1.36 | 1.80 | 0.00 | 2.52 | 13.54 | 24.67 | 0.55 | 0.31 | 57.79 | 14.81 | 25.79 | 150.12 |
| Scirpus microcarpus | Panicled bulrush | Seed, Lbs | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.48 |





KLOCK PROPERTY, RESTORATION, SKYKOMISH RIVER

DESIGNED BY: P DeVRIES DRAWN BY: J SCHULZ CHECKED BY: L LEE PROJECT MGR: X XXXXX FILENAME: 2079-SHEET C-19.dwg





| | KLOCK PROPERTY RESTORA SKYKOMISH RIVER, WA | ATION | |
|------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| INC. | | DATE: MONTH XX, | XXXX |
| | PLANT TAKEOFF TABLES | SHEET: C-19 | REV: X |



| | KLOCK PROPERTY RESTORA SKYKOMISH RIVER, WA | TION | |
|------|---|-------------------|-----------|
| INC. | | DATE: MONTH XX, 2 | xxxx |
| | PLANTING DETAILS - I | SHEET: C-20 | REV: X |



NOTES

- See Plant Material List for size and type of live stake.
- 2. Do not use axe or sledge for driving stakes.
- 3. In hard ground use an iron bar or star drill to prepare the holes for the stake.
- 4. Avoid stripping bark or bruising stakes during installation.
- 5. Fill void around cutting with soil.



| 2 | KLOCK PROPERTY RESTORA SKYKOMISH RIVER, WA | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------------|------|--|--|--|
| INC. | | DATE: MONTH XX, 2 | xxxx | | | |
| | PLANTING DETAILS - II | SHEET: | REV: | | | |
| | | C-21 | Х | | | |

Appendix 3. Flood Modeling for the Klock Property Restoration Basis of Design

I. Methods

We used a two-dimensional (2-D) hydrodynamic model developed previously for Snohomish County (WSE, 2018) to evaluate flooding patterns in the vicinity of the Klock property with and without restoration earthwork. The model domain extends along the Skykomish River from just above the Sultan River to its confluence with the Snoqualmie River and a portion of the Snoqualmie and Snohomish Rivers upstream of the SR 522 bridge. The model terrain was developed from a combination of LiDAR and bathymetry data collected variously over the 2014-2016 period (Figure 1; WSE 2018). Because the WSE (2018) model had been calibrated to simulate high flow events, the surface roughness properties were kept the same in our simulations.

The magnitude of the 100-year flood was estimated for the reach using flows established by Snohomish County Surface Water Management (SWM) as part of the FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, effective September 16, 2005 (Figure 2). The flows were provided by SWM engineer David Lucas through email correspondence on February 21, 2019. The corresponding magnitude used in the analyses is $Q_{100} = 168,200$ cfs. This was derived from the flows in Figure 2, adding an estimated 900 cfs for small inflows, and accounting for downstream attenuation.

In earlier runs where the 2D model terrain was modified to represent topography associated with different scenarios, it was determined that a proposed total cut of 32,000 CY would result in minor changes to the 100 year flood (Q_{100}) water surface elevation, whereas an alternative, smaller proposed cut volume of 20,240 CY would not (R2 2019). This information guided layout of the proposed earthwork design in the current preliminary design plan set prepared by R2.

The WSE (2018) model terrain was subsequently modified to represent the preliminary design plan actions and run again to compare against the existing conditions for an evaluation of changes in the 100-year flood levels with the proposed project (Figure 3). In addition, the model output was used to evaluate substrate mobility in the vicinity of the two fords proposed for the BPA transmission line access road.

The 2-D model mesh network from the WSE (2018) model was further modified in the vicinity of proposed project actions to more accurately simulate hydraulics in the vicinity of each location (Figure 4). Specifically, the original WSE (2018) model mesh size of 100 ft was reduced to approximately 20 ft, as illustrated in Figure 5. To conserve budget, the original WSE/SWM mesh was used for simulating existing conditions and the modified mesh network was used for simulating project actions.

II. Results

The model results were used to specify a stable rock mix for the two proposed ford locations for the BPA transmission line access road, and to characterize the resulting changes in 100-year flood water surface elevations. The ford rock placement extended upstream and downstream of the ford to accommodate local adjustments associated with adjacent future erosion.

<u>Ford Rock Sizing</u>: The modeling predicted that maximum velocity at the two proposed ford locations for the BPA transmission line access road was approximately 4.1 ft/s during the 100year flood peak flow, with a flow depth of approximately 4.0 ft. This value was evaluated for incipient motion conditions using two independent equations. In the first approach, Shields' equation (e.g., Raudkivi 1990) was used to evaluate shear stress τ and corresponding critical median grain size D_{50cr} :

$$\tau_{cr}^* = \frac{\tau}{(S_s - 1)\rho g D_{50cr}}$$

where the submerged specific gravity $(S_{s}-1) = 1.5$ (typical lower range for commercially available aggregates; larger values preferred for additional stability) and the dimensionless critical shear stress $\tau^*_{cr} = 0.03$, which is a characteristic lower bound value for initiation of motion (Buffington and Montgomery 1997; Recking and Pitlick 2013). Shear stress was estimated from shear velocity (u_*) as:

$$\tau = \rho u_*^2$$

where shear velocity was estimated using the integrated form of logarithmic law of the wall equation was used to estimate shear velocity respectively (Richards 1982):

$$\frac{V}{u_*} = 5.75 \log\left(\frac{d}{D_{65}}\right) + 6.00$$

where V = mean column velocity, d = depth, and y = height above the bed. The characteristic substrate size D_{65} was set to an initial estimate of 4" corresponding to quarry spalls. The mean column velocity and depth values were extracted from the 2D model results.

The second approach was based on empirical relations established between velocity and stable stone size, using the Isbash relation (USACE 1994):

$$U_{cr} = C[2gD_{50cr}(S_s - 1)]^{1/2}$$

where U_{cr} = characteristic velocity mobilizing the stone and the factor *C* =0.86 (Recking and Pitlick 2013).

The critical D_{50cr} was estimated using each method, and the larger of the two selected. A side slope correction was then applied to estimate the stable D_{50cr} on a 10H:1V side slope (specified for the slopes on both sides of the ford for easy vehicle access), using an estimated stream-wise slope = 0.005 and the equations of Simons and Senturk (1992; in Mooney et al. 2007). The resulting D_{50} values were then compared with mixes in WSDOT's 2020 standard specifications, from which it was confirmed that quarry spalls (specification 9-13.1(5)) resulted in a stability

Appendix 3 - Klock Property Basis of Design

safety factor in excess of 3.0. Quarry spalls are a standard substrate for vehicle access during construction, and can be expected to remain stable in place for many years after placement (barring more extensive erosion originating away from the ford location).

<u>Changes in 100 Year Flood Water Levels</u>: The simulations indicate that the proposed grading will increase flows in the oxbow and excavated channels during the 100-year flood peak flow (Figure 5). Peak water levels will be elevated in the vicinity of fill areas, and lowered over the floodplain where most of the previous fill occurred. Changes within the river main stem channel are predicted to be within +/- 0.1 ft depending on location. We expect the river to adjust its boundary over time in response.

III. References

Buffington, J.M. and D.R. Montgomery. 1997. A systematic analysis of eight decades of incipient motion studies, with special reference to gravel-bedded rivers. Water Resources Research, 33(8), pp. 1993-2029.

Mooney, D.M., C.L. Holmquist-Johnson, and S. Broderick. 2007. Rock ramp design guidelines. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.

Raudkivi, A.J. 1990. Loose Boundary Hydraulics. 3rd Ed. Pergamon Press.

Recking, A. and Pitlick, J., 2013. Shields versus Isbash. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering 139(1): 51-54.

Richards, K. 1982. Rivers: Form and process in alluvial channels. Methuen. New York NY.361p.

R2 Resource Consultants. 2019. Results of Alternative Mitigation Proposals Hydraulic Evaluation. Technical Memorandum prepared for LC Lee and Associates. December.

Simons, D.B., and F. Sentürk. 1992. Sediment Transport Technology Water and Sediment Dynamics. Water Resources Publication, Littleton, Colorado.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1994. Hydraulic Design of Flood Control Channels. Engineering Manual EM 1110-2-1601.

Watershed Science & Engineering. 2018. Ben Howard Road flooding analysis: Lower Skykomish River Hydraulic Modeling. Report prepared for Snohomish County Public Works. August.



Figure 1. Existing terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property simulated using the 2D HEC-RAS model. Blue polygons denote the areas that will be excavated, red polygons areas where fill will be placed.

| Table 6. | Summary of Discharges | (Cont'd) | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Drainage Area | Peal | Discharges (C | ubic Feet per Se | cond) |
| Flooding Source and Location | (Square Miles) | 10-Year | 50-Year | 100-Year | 500-Year |
| Sammamish River | | | | | |
| At mouth | 240.0 | 2,300 | 3,300 | 4,300 | 5,600 |
| Sauk River | | | | | |
| Near community of Sauk | 714 | 52,500 | 81,000 | 94,000 | 129,000 |
| At Town of Darrington | 1 | -1 | _1 | 70,000 | 1 |
| Scriber Creek | | | | | |
| At 196th Street Southwest | 1.8 | 139 | 171 | 184 | 212 |
| At outlet from Scriber Lake | 2.4 | 175 | 206 | 216 | 233 |
| At Interstate Highway 5 | 3.0 | 168 | 190 | 197 | 212 |
| Below 44th Avenue West | 3.5 | 222 | 258 | 270 | 292 |
| Skykomish River | | | 07.750.00.007 2 7 | 1000423-00420 | Norman and a second |
| At mouth | 844 | 98,000 ² | $140,600^2$ | $160,800^2$ | 208,500 ² |
| Below Woods Creek | 834 | 101,000 ² | 145,000 ² | $165,900^2$ | 215,100 ² |
| Below Sultan River | 724 | 102,900 | 147,900 | 169,500 | 220,000 |
| Below Wallace River | 618 | 76,600 | 112,200 | 129,500 | 170,200 |
| At gage near Town of Gold Bar | 535 | 72,000 | 107,000 | 124,000 | 164,000 |
| At confluence with North and South Fork Skykomish | | | | | |
| Rivers | 509 | 64,900 | 95,500 | 109,800 | 142,300 |
| At North Fork Skykomish River at mouth | 147 | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 |
| At North Fork Skykomish River at RM 4.00 | -' | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 |
| Snohomish River | | | 1000 million av | 2010/00/02 | 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| At City of Snohomish | 1,729 | 125,000 | 141,000 ² | 174,000 ² | 243,000 ² |
| Near City of Monroe | 1,537 | 114,000 | 173,000 | 204,000 | 293,000 |

¹Data not available ²Decrease in discharge due to overbank storage

Figure 2: FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, provided by Snohomish County Surface Water Management, Department of Public Works.



Figure 3. Proposed terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property simulated using the 2D HEC-RAS model.



Figure 4. HEC-RAS 2-D hydraulic model mesh network in the vicinity of the Klock Property. Areas proposed for cut and fill were simulated using a finer mesh than elsewhere within the 100-year flood zone.

Appendix 3 - Klock Property Basis of Design



Figure 5. Predicted changes (units=ft) in 100-year flood water surface elevations associated with the proposed Klock Property restoration design compared with existing conditions.


15250 NE 95TH STREET REDMOND, WA 98052 425.556.1288 r2usa.com

Appendix 4

Technical Memorandum – Draft

| Date: | June 11, 2020 | Project Number: | 2079.01/TM102 | | |
|----------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| To: | File | | | | |
| From: | Paul DeVries, Ph.D., P.E., (LCLA) | C.F.P. (R2); Chimir | ng Huang, Ph.D., P.E. (R2); Lyndon Lee | | |
| Project: | Klock Property Restoration | | | | |
| Subject: | Evaluation of Effects of Proposed Floodplain Restoration Activities on 100 year Flood Peak Water Surface Elevation | | | | |

1. Background

The proposed activities that are the subject of this memorandum involve restoring the structure and functioning of waters of the United States, including wetland ecosystems (waters/wetlands) on floodplain areas of the Klock Property. This property consists of an approximately 187.9-acre area within the overall Klock holdings. It is located east of the City of Monroe along the south bank (river left) of the Skykomish River in unincorporated Snohomish County, Washington (Figure 1). The latitude/longitude coordinates for the approximate centroid of the Klock Property are 47° 50′ 54.86″ N/121° 53′ 37.22″ W. Ben Howard Road forms the south boundary of the Klock Property. The property is located within Section 10, Township 27 North, Range, 7 East. It is comprised of Snohomish County Tax Parcel Nos. 27071000100100, 27071000100300, and 27071000100200 and parts of 27070300300300, 27070300300500, 27071000200100. These latter three tax parcels will be the subject of a lot line adjustment.

The Klock Property is owned by Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC. The restoration measures that are the focus of this evaluation are part of a negotiated settlement of Clean Water Act non-compliance issues among Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison, LLC, Bobby Wolford

June 11, 2020 Page 2

Trucking & Salvage, Inc. (BWT), and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 (EPA). The key goal of the settlement is to restore the property from impacts associated with stream rerouting, mechanical clearing, filling, and earthwork activities that were undertaken by the Klocks and BWT.



Figure 1. Location of project area targeted for floodplain restoration earthwork activities, and selected landmarks.

The project area encompasses a large, generally "U" shaped secondary river channel or "oxbow" system that has been part of the active floodplain and channel system of the Skykomish River since at least 1938. During moderate to high water events in the main channel of the Skykomish River and depending on the elevation or "stage" of frequently occurring flood events or floodwaters (2-5 year recurrence interval), this oxbow system can be directly and regularly connected to the Skykomish River at both its upstream and downstream ends. The oxbow system includes a complex network of small secondary and tertiary channels that are embedded within it and which are regularly inundated by and connected to flood flows from the main channel of the Skykomish River. The area that includes the oxbow system is dominated by a mosaic of third or fourth growth forested, scrub/shrub, and emergent waters/wetlands plant communities. This mosaic also includes seasonal open water features that flow when they are connected to the main channel of the Skykomish River or alternatively, they exist as residual ponded features when water levels recede. Some agricultural and Christmas tree production areas are also included in the property.

Proposed earthwork activities consist of the following actions to restore floodplain connectivity Figure 2):

- Removal of fill placed in and around the downstream end of the oxbow and adjoining floodplain (indicated by #9 & #10 in Figure 2).
- Removal of fill placed in a former high flow channel (#8).
- Removal of culverts and fill at two locations along BPA's transmission line access road that currently restrict flows through two floodplain high flow channels that are part of the oxbow flow path network, and creating rock fords in their place (#4 & #7).
- Removal of fill at five other locations in floodplain high flow channels that are part of the oxbow flow path network (#1, #2, #3, #5, and #6).
- Daylighting and additional excavation of a channel to connect an upland tributary draining under Ben Howard Road with the oxbow flow path network (#11).
- Removing concrete ecology blocks from the river's edge.
- Cleaning out contaminated soils and debris disposed of in a central floodplain pit area surrounded by the oxbow flow path network, and hauling the material offsite, followed by placing some of the spoils from the above excavations within the pit area and refilling to approximate local floodplain elevations (#14).
- Placing the remainder of spoils from the above excavations at two higher ground areas on the floodplain near the BPA transmission line corridor to keep the excavated native materials on site (#12 and #13).

This technical memorandum documents the flood modeling analysis that was performed to evaluate effects of these proposed restoration earthwork activities on the 100 year flood peak water surface elevation (WSE).

2. Hydrology

The magnitude of the 100-year flood (Q_{100}) was estimated for the reach using flows established by Snohomish County Surface Water Management (SWM) as part of the FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, effective September 16, 2005 (Figure 3). The flows were provided by SWM engineer David Lucas through email correspondence on February 21, 2019. The corresponding magnitude used in the analyses is $Q_{100} = 168,200$ cfs. This was derived from the flows in Figure 3, adding an estimated 900 cfs for small inflows, and accounting for downstream attenuation.

June 11, 2020 Page 4



Figure 2. Map of proposed floodplain restoration earthwork activities.

June 11, 2020

Page 5

| -EMA Flood Insurance Study for Snohomish County, WA #53061CV001A - Vol. 1 - Effective September 1 | 6, 200 | 05 | |
|---|--------|----|--|
|---|--------|----|--|

| Table 6 | 5. Summary of Discharges | (Cont'd) | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Drainage Area Peak Discharges (Cubic Feet per | | | ubic Feet per Se | econd) |
| Flooding Source and Location | (Square Miles) | 10-Year | 50-Year | 100-Year | 500-Year |
| Sammamish River | | | | | |
| At mouth | 240.0 | 2,300 | 3,300 | 4,300 | 5,600 |
| Sauk River | | | | | |
| Near community of Sauk | 714 | 52,500 | 81,000 | 94,000 | 129,000 |
| At Town of Darrington | 1 | ¹ | _1 | 70,000 | 1 |
| Scriber Creek | | | | | |
| At 196th Street Southwest | 1.8 | 139 | 171 | 184 | 212 |
| At outlet from Scriber Lake | 2.4 | 175 | 206 | 216 | 233 |
| At Interstate Highway 5 | 3.0 | 168 | 190 | 197 | 212 |
| Below 44th Avenue West | 3.5 | 222 | 258 | 270 | 292 |
| Skykomish River | | | | | |
| At mouth | 844 | 98,000 ² | $140,600^2$ | $160,800^2$ | 208,500 ² |
| Below Woods Creek | 834 | $101,000^{2}$ | 145,000 ² | 165,900 ² | 215,100 ² |
| Below Sultan River | 724 | 102,900 | 147,900 | 169,500 | 220,000 |
| Below Wallace River | 618 | 76,600 | 112,200 | 129,500 | 170,200 |
| At gage near Town of Gold Bar | 535 | 72,000 | 107,000 | 124,000 | 164,000 |
| At confluence with North and South Fork Skykomish | | | | | |
| Rivers | 509 | 64,900 | 95,500 | 109,800 | 142,300 |
| At North Fork Skykomish River at mouth | 147 | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 |
| At North Fork Skykomish River at RM 4.00 | -1 | 20,900 | 34,500 | 39,500 | 51,500 |
| Snohomish River | | | 1.000 | 101105-00000 | |
| At City of Snohomish | 1,729 | 125,000 | 141,000 ² | $174,000^2$ | 243,000 ² |
| Near City of Monroe | 1,537 | 114,000 | 173,000 | 204,000 | 293,000 |
| At City of Everett | -' | _' | 1 | 170,000 | 1 |

¹Data not available

²Decrease in discharge due to overbank storage

Figure 3. FEMA Flood Insurance Study hydrology, provided by Snohomish County Surface Water Management, Department of Public Works.

3. Hydraulic Modeling Methods

We used a two-dimensional (2-D) HEC-RAS hydraulic model developed previously for Snohomish County (WS&E 2018) to evaluate flooding patterns in the vicinity of the Klock property with and without corrective earthwork. The model domain extends along the Skykomish River from just above the Sultan River to its confluence with the Snoqualmie River and a portion of the Snoqualmie and Snohomish Rivers upstream of the SR 522 bridge. The model terrain was developed from a combination of LiDAR and bathymetry data collected variously over the 2014-2016 period (Figure 4; WS&E 2018). Because the model had been calibrated to simulate high flow events, the surface roughness properties were kept the same in our simulations.

June 11, 2020 Page 6

During project scoping, the 2-D model terrain was modified to represent topography associated with different net excavation volumes under negotiation. The modeling guided layout of the proposed earthwork design for the volume agreed to as part of the settlement. The WS&E (2018) model terrain was subsequently modified to represent the preliminary design plan actions, and run to compare against existing conditions for an evaluation of changes in the 100year flood levels with the proposed project (Figure 5). The 2-D model mesh network was also further modified in the vicinity of proposed project actions to more accurately simulate hydraulics in the vicinity of each location, where the original WS&E (2018) model mesh size of 100 ft was reduced to approximately 20 ft at locations where earthwork is proposed (Figure 6).



Figure 4. Existing HEC-RAS 2-D model terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property. Blue polygons denote the areas that will be excavated, red polygons areas where fill will be placed.



Figure 5. HEC-RAS 2-D model terrain in the vicinity of the Klock Property, modified to reflect proposed earthwork.



Figure 6. HEC-RAS 2-D hydraulic model mesh network in the vicinity of the Klock Property.

June 11, 2020 Page 8

4. Modeling Predictions and Interpretation

The simulations indicate that the proposed grading will increase flows in the oxbow and excavated channels during the 100 year flood peak flow, thereby increasing local WSEs compared with existing conditions due to the enhanced floodplain connectivity (Figure 7). Peak water levels will be elevated in the vicinity of the upstream side of the fill areas, and lowered over the floodplain in response to fill removal.

Changes within the river mainstem channel are predicted to be mostly within +/- 0.02 ft depending on location (Figure 7), which corresponds to well within modeling accuracy and measurement error. Greatest changes are in the vicinity where floodplain channel excavation is proposed, followed by the fill areas. Within the mainstem channel proper, the central area near the excavated channel (#8 in Figure 2) is predicted to have the greatest local rise, generally less than 0.10 ft. We expect the river to adjust its morphology locally in this area over time as a compensatory response, where the WSEs should decrease again.

The proposed restoration earthwork activities are not predicted to result in a floodplain-wide increase in WSEs. Consistent with FEMA (2009) Appendix E guidelines, no structures are predicted to be affected by increased WSEs associated with the proposed earthwork.



Figure 7. Predicted changes (units=ft) in 100-year flood water surface elevations associated with the proposed design relative to existing conditions.

June 11, 2020 Page 9

5. References

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2009. National Flood Insurance Program Floodplain Management Guidebook. Region 10, 5th Edition, March. Bothell, WA.

Watershed Science & Engineering (WS&E). 2018. Ben Howard Road flooding analysis: Lower Skykomish River Hydraulic Modeling. Report prepared for Snohomish County Public Works. August.

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 226 of 227

After Recording, Return to:

James A. Tupper, Jr. Tupper Mack Wells, PLLC 2025 First Avenue, Suite 1100 Seattle, WA 98121

QUIT CLAIM DEED

| GRANTOR: | Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison LLC |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| GRANTEE: | Tulalip Tribes of Washington |
| ABBREVIATED LEGAL DESCRIPTION: | TBD |
| | Complete legal description on Page 2. |
| TAX PARCEL NO.: | TBD |
| REFERENCE NO.: | N/A |

Quit Claim

Grantor (as defined above) for itself, its heirs and assigns, hereby grants and conveys as a gift, without warranties, to Grantee (as defined above) the following described real estate situated in the County of Snohomish, State of Washington, together with all after acquired title of the Grantor therein:

[property description to be provided]

EXCEPTING any interest or right in the G. L. Willner Certificate of Water Right S1-*06508CWRIS, Certificate No. 6, Page 2999, dated March 24, 1948, which has never

Case 2:18-cv-00747-TSZ Document 63 Filed 12/08/20 Page 227 of 227

been exercised or applied for the beneficial use of water on the above-described property.

Grantor reserves all right and interest in the certificate of water right for its exclusive use

on Grantor's separate and retained real property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor hereto executed this Quit Claim Deed as of the _____ of _____ 2021.

GRANTOR:

KARL FREDERICK KLOCK PACIFIC BISON LLC

By Derek Klock Its Managing Member

STATE OF WASHINGTON)) ss. COUNTY OF KING_)

On this day personally appeared before me Derek Klock, Managing Member of Karl Frederick Klock Pacific Bison LLC, to me known to be the individual described in and who executed the within and foregoing Quit Claim Deed and acknowledged that she signed the same as the free and voluntary.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2021.

Printed Name: ______ NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of ______, residing at ______ My Commission Expires: ______

4823-5807-1498, v. 1